

**1970 British Cohort Study**

**Age 42 Follow-Up**

**Main stage questionnaire**

**May 2012**

# CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	3
GRIDS.....	10
FAMILY .....	53
HOUSING .....	68
EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME .....	82
VOCABULARY TASK .....	133
LIFELONG LEARNING .....	136
HEALTH.....	167
CASI.....	182
DATA LINKAGE .....	208
PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE COMPLETION.....	214
CONTACT INFORMATION.....	217
CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION .....	237
CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION .....	259
CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION.....	262
CHECKS – EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME SECTION.....	267
CHECKS – LIFELONG LEARNING SECTION .....	277
CHECKS – HEALTH SECTION .....	279
PROXY INTERVIEW.....	283
CHECKS – PROXY INTERVIEW .....	297

# Introduction

The British Cohort Study 2012 follow-up was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called Dimensions. This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

## Structure of the questionnaire

The 2012 Follow-Up was comprised of two parts: a 'core' face-to-face interview and a paper self-completion questionnaire. This document covers the 'core' face-to-face interview. The paper self-completion questionnaire is provided in a separate document.

The core interview began with the grids section which included 3 sub-sections: the 'Relationship History' in which respondents provided details of all co-habiting relationships in the appropriate reference period; the 'Child grid' which collected details about all children that cohort members considered themselves a parent of (whether living in the cohort member's household or otherwise) and the 'Other household member grid' which collected details about all other individuals living within the cohort member's household. The CAPI interview then covered grandchildren, parents, social support, housing, economic activity, pay, pensions, partner's economic activity, benefits and other income, inheritances, savings and debts, vocabulary assessment, education and qualifications, university attended and degree obtained, schooling at 16, family income, economic activity, education and qualifications, health, smoking, drinking, exercise, height and weight.

The core interview concluded with a self-completion module (CASI) which collected information on social class identity, sexuality, dead children, gynaecological problems and menopause, fertility intentions, use of infertility treatments, unsuccessful pregnancies, relationship satisfaction, domestic division of labour, mental health problems, job satisfaction, work-life balance and life satisfaction.

In addition to the 'Relationship History' the CAPI interview included two further event history modules covering housing and economic activity. These sections asked cohort members to update their situation in these areas in chronological order from a point set by the CAPI program. The date at which the cohort member is asked to update their situation from depends on when they were last interviewed.

Cohort members interviewed since 1st October 1999 (i.e. 1999/2000, 2004/5 or 2008 follow-ups) were asked to update their situation from the date of their last interview.

Cohort members who have not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 were asked to update their situation from a set start point, the 1st January 2000. The three history modules were, for the first time completed with the aid of an electronic visual calendar. More information about the calendar is provided in the BCS70 2012 Follow-Up Technical Report.

In situations where cohort members could not understand the questions (even through an interpreter) or communicate the answers for themselves, the interviewer attempted to conduct a proxy interview with a carer or family member. The proxy interview was approximately 20 minutes long and can be found at the end of this document.

## Features of the documentation

### Modules

The CAPI questionnaire comprises modules that contain a list of all the questions, answer options, and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In general, the heading of each module summarises the topics covered and gives the module title.

### Questions and answers

Questions all have a unique name which is usually derived from the content of the question. Question names are identified by their bold formatting. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in sentence case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark.

At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a show card sent to the respondent ahead of the interview. At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined choice of answer categories. Instead the interviewer codes their spontaneous response into a pre-defined list of answers. Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to record the verbatim answer.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers are given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY' and allow more than one answers to be recoded. At some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that if this answer is chosen, no other answers may be chosen at the same time. If this answer is chosen alongside other answers, CAPI activates a check.

Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

We also use a long box at the beginning of some sections which contain a set of repeated questions about a particular event or about multiple members in the household.

### Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<', '=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than' respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

Additionally, if the routing uses 'feed forward' information from a prior interview, that variable will be referred to with the prefix 'FF' (for 'Feed Forward'). Thus 'FFRECON' refers to cohort members economic activity at the prior sweep. A list of all 'Feed Forward' variables is provided at the end of the document.

## Textfills

In some cases the text of a question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used. In other words, textfills are used to tailor the question wording to the respondent's circumstances. Textfills are preceded by '[' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/' .

For example, reference to the name of the cohort member or other persons in the household will be documented as [^Cohort member's name] and [^Name of person] respectively.

There are some other common textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire:

- [^he / she], [^his / her] refer to gender and should be read accordingly
- [^Date of last interview] refers to the day, month and year of the previous interview e.g. '15th of June 2004'.

## Checks

An advantage of CATI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

'Hard' checks can be used to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that the cohort member cannot be younger than his / her children). In such circumstances, a warning screen is activated to alert the interviewer to the problem and instruct the interviewer to change the answer recorded. The interviewer cannot bypass hard checks – they must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.

'Soft' checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the weight of the cohort member is higher or lower than expected. In such situations the interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

Most modules contain checks so that interviewers can resolve/check them with the respondents during the course of interview. Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur (e.g. Check GR1) and specified in detail at the end in this documentation.

## Help screens

Some modules contain a help screen, which is a text box providing additional information to facilitate defining and coding answers during the interview. Help screens are indicated and described at the question at which they occur.

## Income information and unfolding brackets

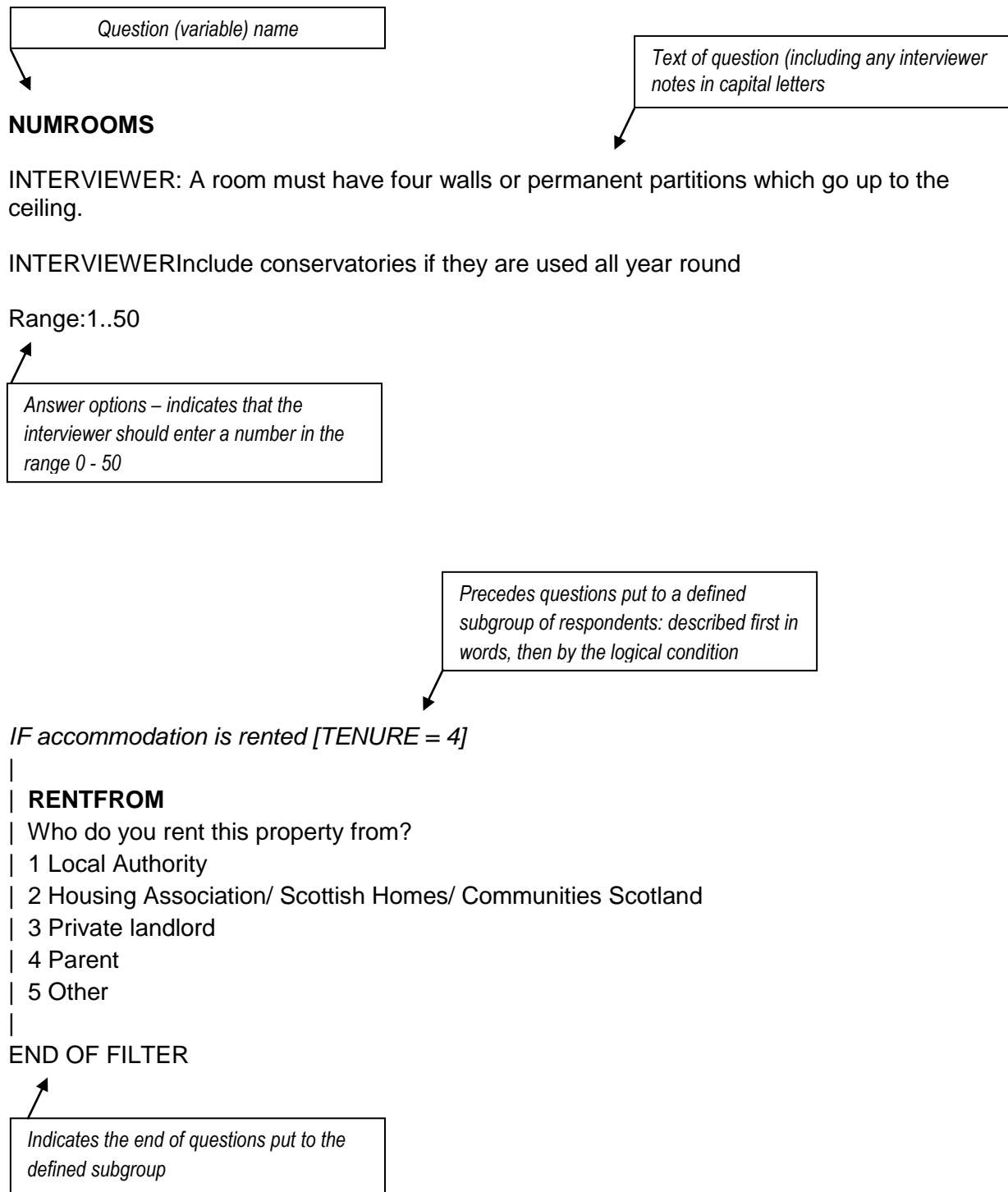
A feature of the income questions is the use of a series of questions referred to as 'unfolding brackets' which are triggered if a respondent refuses or is unable to provide an exact answer. The questions are designed to elicit a minimum and maximum value which define a range or "closed band" within which the actual value lies.

On entering the unfolding brackets, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value. This question is repeated using different values (which will be a lower or higher value depending on the answer to the preceding question).

The procedure stops at the point when either an upper and lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says “don’t know”, or the respondent places themselves in the top or bottom bracket.

The unfolding bracket questions are randomly ordered for each respondent such that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the density of the underlying financial variable.

## Example: documentation



*The long box indicates the question is repeated for each adopted child in household*

**ASK CHDLIVE – ACMOB FOR EACH CHILD NOT LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD, WHO THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS THEMSELVES TO BE A PARENT OF.**

*[^.....] indicates the use of a textfill.*

**CHDLIVE**

Who does [^child's name] live with now?

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. IF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS A SINGLE PARENT CODE 'ALONE'.

- 01 Alone
- 02 With own spouse/ partner    03 With friends
- 04 With flat mates / University hall of residence/ nurses residence/ army barracks
- 05 With other parent
- 06 With other non-adopting relatives
- 07 With other adopting relatives
- 08 With other non-related adopters
- 09 In local authority care
- 10 In foster care
- 11 In a hostel
- 12 Other
- 13 SPONTANEOUS: Child has died

*Indicates the show card sent to the respondent*

**KHLPRB**

SHOW CARD F4

Since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] have you had any of the health problems listed on this card? Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Problems with eyesight including wearing glasses or contact lenses
- 02 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
- 03 Hayfever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing/runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)
- 04 (Sugar) Diabetes
- 05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
- 06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica or other back problem
- 07 Cancer or Leukaemia
- 08 Problems with hearing
- 09 High blood pressure
- 10 Migraine
- 11 Eczema or other skin problems
- 12 Chronic fatigue syndrome(ME)
- 13 Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder



- 14 Problems with bladder or kidneys
- 15 Persistent cough/bringing up phlegm
- 16 Liver disease including viral hepatitis B or C
- 17 Arthritis
- 18 None

**CMSEX**

[Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.]

INTERVIEWER: Code cohort member's sex.

1 Male

2 Female

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

*Indicates a check which interviewer needs to confirm with the respondent*

**CHECKS GR1 – GR2**



Then the check is fully described in the 'Checks' section at the end of the documentation:

**CHECK GR1 - SOFT CHECK (after CMSEX)**

*IF CM recorded as male but female in sample file [CMSEX =1 AND FFRBIRTHSX = 2]*

|

| INTERVIEWER: The cohort members is recorded as being Female in the sample file.

| You have recorded that the cohort member is Male. Please check.

|

END CHECK

**GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN;  
OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

**CMSEX**

[Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.]

INTERVIEWER: Code cohort member's sex.

1 Male

2 Female

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

**CHECKS GR1 – GR2**

*IF cohort member recorded as a male in the feed forward data and is now a female, OR if cohort member recorded as female in the feed forward and is now male [FFSEX = 1 AND CMSEX = 2 OR FFSEX = 2 AND CMSEX = 1]*

|

| **GENDER**

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has the cohort member undergone gender re-assignment?

| INTERVIEWER: We are interested in how the respondent identifies themselves – not necessarily whether they have had any form of surgery.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| [DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

|

END OF FILTER

**BDAT1**

Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?

Range:5..11

**CHECK GR3**

**NAMESAME**

Can I check, is your name still [^name] or have you changed it for any reason?

1 Same

2 Changed

*IF name has changed or no name in the feed forward data [NAMESAME = 2 OR FFRNAMEF <> RESPONSE]*

|

| **CMNAME**

| INTERVIEWER: Enter first name to be used in the interview program

|

|

|

END OF FILTER

**INTWHO**

INTERVIEWER: Code how you are conducting this interview?

1 Interview conducted with cohort member

2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter

3 Proxy with carer

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

**NORMAL**

Can I please check, do you normally live at this address or normally live somewhere else?

**HELP SCREEN**

Cohort member is temporarily working away from home:  
Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months:  
Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more:  
Normal address is Hospital/prison address

Cohort member is in armed forces/Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more:  
Normal address is Armed forces/merchant navy address

Cohort member has more than one address:  
Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

- 1 This address
  - 2 Somewhere else
- [DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

**COUNTRY**

INTERVIEWER: Please code country you are interviewing respondent in.

- 1 England
  - 2 Wales
  - 3 Scotland
- [DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

**RESIDENC**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Is this (your current normal address)...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER:

**HELP SCREEN**

This question uses the same help screen as at question NORMAL in this module.

- 1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)
- 2 sheltered housing
- 3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
- 4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc
- 5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
- 6 a room only at work place
- 7 a prison or remand centre 8 or a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

*IF cohort member's current residence is not a private residence or sheltered housing  
[RESIDENC = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 ]*

|

| **INSTIT**

| Can I just check, do you [^usually live/ live at this address<sup>1</sup>] with a partner or with  
| children?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>1</sup> If NORMAL = 1 textfill = 'Live at this address' / If Normal = 2 textfill = 'usually live'

**Partner grid/relationship history**

*IF cohort member is not repair case [FFREPAIR <>1].*

**RINTRO1**

The next few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that were current or began after [date of last interview] / .

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member is repair case [FFREPAIR = 1].*

**RECAP**

When we last spoke to you in [^date of last interview] we did not capture the details of your relationship history properly. In the next few questions we will recap your relationship history to make sure that we have properly recorded any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that were current or began after [^date of sweep 6 interview].

END OF FILTER

*IF (non repair case and been interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated/no longer living with partner) OR (repair case and in Sweep 6 was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated and no longer living with partner) [(FFREPAIR<>1 and FFSWEEP=1 and FFUNF=1 or 2) OR (FFREPAIR=1 and FFUNF=1 or 2)]*

**UFUNION**

[^Last time we spoke to you in [^month and year of last interview]/When we spoke to you in [^month and year of sweep 6 interview<sup>2</sup>], you were [^married to/in a civil partnership with] [^separated partner name] but you were not living together.

[^Did you get divorced/Has this civil partnership been legally dissolved]?

1 Yes – divorced/civil partnership dissolved

2 No

3 SPONTANEOUS: No - former partner died

4 SPONTANEOUS: Details not correct

*IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved [UFUNION=1]*

**UFDIVD**

When [did you get divorced/was this civil partnership legally dissolved]?

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

---

<sup>2</sup> Last time we spoke to you in DATE of last interview for 'normal cases' – When we spoke to you in DATE of sweep 6 interview for 'repair' cases.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

| | Autumn: Nov (11)  
| |  
| | MONTH  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | YEAR  
| | Range 1999...2012<sup>3</sup>  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF former partner died [UFUNION =3]*  
| |  
| | **CRDIE**  
| | When did [^separated partner's name] die?  
| |  
| | COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
| | IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH  
| |  
| | Mid-season months:  
| | Winter: Feb (2)  
| | Spring: May (5)  
| | Summer: August (8)  
| | Autumn: Nov (11)  
| |  
| | MONTH  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | YEAR

---

<sup>3</sup> 2011 for dress rehearsal

| | Range 1999...2012<sup>4</sup>

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

*IF (non repair case and interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was living with a partner) OR (repair case and in Sweep 6 was living with a partner) [(FFREPAIR<>1 and FFSWEEP=1 and FFPSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR (FFREPAIR=1 and FFPSTATUSR=1, 2 or 3)]*

| | **CRSTILLD**

| | Last time we spoke to you in [^month and year of last interview]/ ]/When we spoke to you in [^month and year of sweep 6 interview<sup>5</sup>], you were [^married to/in a civil partnership with/living together as a couple with] [^partner name]. Could I check the following details for [^him/her] were correct at that time?

| | Sex: [^partner's sex taken from feed forward data]

| | Date of Birth: [^partner's date of birth taken from feed forward data]

| | Relationship to cohort member: [^partner's relationship to cohort member taken from feed forward data]

| | 1 Yes, all details correct

| | 2 No, gender is incorrect

| | 3 No, date of birth is incorrect

| | 4 No, relationship to cohort member at time of last interview is incorrect

| | 5 No, name is incorrect (correct person, but wrong spelling)

| | 6 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY – Respondent does not know this person<sup>6</sup>

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | [**Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses**]

| | *IF partner's name was incorrect [CRSTILLD=5]*

| | **PNAMEC**

| | Can you give me [^his/her] correct name?

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF partner's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data [CRSTILLD = 2 OR FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY]*

| | **PSEXC**

| | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^partner's name]'s sex.

| | 1 Male

| | 2 Female

| | **CHECKS GR4 – GR7**

---

<sup>4</sup> 2011 for dress rehearsal

<sup>5</sup> Last time we spoke to you in DATE of last interview for 'normal cases' – When we spoke to you in DATE of sweep 6 interview for 'repair' cases.

<sup>6</sup> This code was missing in the pilot – possibly deliberately?



END OF FILTER

*IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data [CRSTILLD = 3  
OR FFDOB[LINENO] = EMPTY]*

**PDOBC**

Can you tell me [^partner's name]'s date of birth?

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1920...1999

**CHECKS GR8-GR9**

*IF partner's date of birth is not given [PDOBC = DK or REF]*

*[NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to PRAGEC but the  
question is not asked]*

**PRAGEC**

Can you tell me, what was [^partner's name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range:16..90

**CHECKS GR10-GR11**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR name,  
sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member are incorrect in the feed forward data  
[FFREL[LINENO] <> RESPONSE OR CRSTILLD =2, 3, 4, 5]*

**PRELTOKEYC**

Please tell me what [^partner's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member) was in

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

```
| | [^month and year of last interview7]?  
| | 01 Spouse  
| | 02 Civil partner  
| | 03 Cohabiting partner  
| | 04 Other relationship – person was incorrectly recorded as a partner last time.  
| |  
| | CHECKS GR12- GR15  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER
```

---

<sup>7</sup> For repair cases, date of sweep 6 interview

## **Relationship history**

Start points differ depending on status at last sweep and initial answers.

If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep and married - CRSLIVE

If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep but not married - CRNOWMA

If single at last sweep – NRANY

If not interviewed in last 3 sweeps - NRANY

If person recorded as partner last time not recognised [CRSTILLD = 6 or PRELTOKEYC = 4]  
- NRANY

### **START – RELATIONSHIP HISTORY**

#### **NRANY**

Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple for one month or more since [^date of last interview<sup>8</sup>/end of previous cohabiting relationship (CRSTOP)<sup>9</sup>]?  
[Please include anyone you were living with as part of a couple [^in date of last interview/on the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000].]<sup>10</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**If not been in a relationship (NRANY = no) - END relationship history and go to MARCHK**

#### **NRLIVEB**

When did you first start living together as a couple with someone after [^date of last interview<sup>11</sup>/end of previous cohabiting relationship (CRSTOP)<sup>12</sup>]?  
COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

<sup>8</sup> For repair cases date of sweep 6 interview, for cases not interviewed in last 3 sweeps 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000

<sup>9</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and end of last relationship (CRSTOP) would be used for all subsequent loops

<sup>10</sup> Textfill to appear if UFUNION=4 or CRSTILLD=6 or PRELTOKEYC=4 (feed forward data about previous relationship is not correct) or not interviewed since 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 on first loop only

<sup>11</sup> For repair cases date of sweep 6 interview, for cases not interviewed in last 3 sweeps 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000

<sup>12</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and end of last relationship (CRSTOP) would be used for all subsequent loops

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

YEAR

Range 1980...2013

Before 2000<sup>13</sup>

*IF not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps and started relationship before 2000*

|

| **NRLIVEB2**

| ENTER DATE FIRST STARTED LIVING TOGETHER AS A COUPLE

|

| MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

| IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

|

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

|

| MONTH

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

|

| YEAR

| Range:1980..1999

|

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>13</sup> To appear for cases that were not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps or repair cases where the date of the sweep 6 interview was before 2000

**NRCPREV**

What was the name of the person you started living with as a couple?

INTERVIEWER: Check whether partner is one of the people listed below<sup>14</sup> and if not enter name

ANSWER LIST IS NAMES OF ALL PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE RECORDED AS NON-BLOOD RELATIVES AND PARTNERS IDENTIFIED ON PREVIOUS LOOPS AND AN OPEN FIELD TO ENTER NAME OF NEW PARTNER

**CHECK GR16**

*IF new partner is previous household member [NRCPREV = PRE-CODE RESPONSE]*

| **PDETCHK**

| Can I check we have the right details for [^new partner name]?

| Sex: [^household member's sex taken from feed forward data or NRSEX]

| Date of Birth: [^household member's date of birth taken from feed forward data or NRDOB]

| INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at follow up question.

| 1 Yes, all details correct

| 2 No, gender is incorrect

| 3 No, date of birth is incorrect

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **CHECKS GR17-GR18**

END OF FILTER

*IF new partner is not a returnee, or is a returnee but sex is incorrect or missing in feed forward data [(NRCPREV <> RESPONSE) OR (NRCPREV = RESPONSE AND (PDETCHK=2 OR FFGENDER=EMPTY))]*

| **NRSEX**

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^new partner name]'s sex.

| 1 Male

| 2 Female

END OF FILTER

*IF new partner is not a returnee, or is a returnee but DOB is incorrect or missing in feed forward data [(NRCPREV <> RESPONSE) OR (NRCPREV = RESPONSE AND (PDETCHK=3 OR FFD0B=EMPTY))]*

---

<sup>14</sup> Only appears on 1<sup>st</sup> loop when we have details of household members from previous sweep who are non blood relatives

**NRDOB**

Can you tell me [^new partner name]'s date of birth?  
COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

YEAR

Range 1920...1999

**CHECKS GR19-GR20**

*IF new partner's date of birth is not given [NRDOB = DK or REF]*

**NRAGE**

Can you tell me, what was [^new partner name]'s age last birthday?  
IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range 16...90

**CHECKS GR21**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not married or in a civil partnership at previous interview [((FFPSTATUS <>1 or 2  
AND PRELTOKEYC<>1 or 2) OR PRELTOKEYC=3]*

**CRNOWMA**

Did you [^get married to/form a legally recognised civil partnership with] [^partner's  
name]?

1 Yes

2 No

**CHECK GR22**

END OF FILTER

*IF got married/formed a civil partnership [CRNOWMA=1]*

**CRWHENMA**

When did you [^get married/become civil partners]?

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

| Autumn: Nov (11)  
|  
| YEAR  
| Range 1999...2012  
| Before 2000<sup>15</sup>  
|  
| **CHECK GR23**  
|  
| / *IF not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps and started relationship before 2000*  
| /  
| | **CRWHENMA2**  
| | ENTER DATE [GOT MARRIED/ BECAME CIVIL PARTNERS]  
| |  
| | MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
| | IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH  
| |  
| | Mid-season months:  
| | Winter: Feb (2)  
| | Spring: May (5)  
| | Summer: August (8)  
| | Autumn: Nov (11)  
| |  
| | MONTH  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | YEAR  
| | Range:1980..1999  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

**CRSLIVE**

Do you and [^partner's name] still live together as a couple?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF still living together as a couple [CRSLIVE=1 ]*

---

<sup>15</sup> To appear for cases not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps or repair cases where the date of sweep 6 interview was before 2000

| **CRLIVEPA**

| And have you lived with [^partner's name] continuously since [^date of last interview<sup>16</sup>/start  
| of current cohabiting relationship (NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2)<sup>17</sup>]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|  
| END OF FILTER

**If lived with current partner continuously (CRLIVEPA = yes) - END relationship history  
and go to MARCHK**

*IF no longer living together as a couple [CRSLIVE=2]*

| **CRHOWEND**

| Is that because you are no longer a couple or because [^partner name] died?

| 1 Couple separated or divorced

| 2 Partner died

| 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Remain a couple but no longer live together

|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF not lived with partner continuously OR no longer living with partner [(CRLIVEPA= 2) or  
(CRHOWEND=1, 2 or 3)]*

| **CRSTOP**

| When did [you first stop living together as a couple with [^partner's name]/[partner's name]  
| die]?

| [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

| SHOW SCREEN AND ENTER MONTH ON CALENDAR BELOW. USE ARROWS TO

| MOVE TO NEXT YEAR

| IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH CODE SEASON

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

| YEAR

| Range 2000...2012

| **CHECK GR24**

|  
| END OF FILTER

---

<sup>16</sup> For repair cases date of sweep 6 interview, for cases not interviewed in last 3 sweeps 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000

<sup>17</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and start of relationship (NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2) would be used for all subsequent loops



*IF couple were married and have separated [((FFPSTATUS=Married and living with partner (1<sup>st</sup> iteration only) AND CRSTILLD<>4) OR PRELTOKEYC=1(1<sup>st</sup> iteration only) OR CRNOWMA=1) AND (CRHOWEND=1 OR CRLIVEPA=2)]*

| **CRDIVOR**

| Can I just check, have you and [^ partner name] [^got divorced/legally dissolved your civil partnership]?

- | 1 Yes  
| 2 No

| *IF divorced [CRDIVOR=1]*

| **CRDIVWH**

| When did you [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]?

| [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

| SHOW SCREEN AND ENTER MONTH ON CALENDAR BELOW. USE ARROWS

| TO MOVE TO NEXT YEAR

| IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH CODE SEASON

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

| YEAR

| Range 2000...2012

| **CHECKS GR25, GR26**

| END OF FILTER

| END FILTER

**RETURN TO START OF RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AT NRANY**

*IF identified as married or in civil partnership at end of relationship calendar [(CRNOWMA=1 & CRDIVOR <> 2 in last iteration) or ((FFPSTATUS = 1 or 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1 or 2) & CRSLIVE = 1 in 1<sup>st</sup> iteration) ]*

| **MARCHK**

| Can I just check, your current legal marital status is [married / in a civil partnership]?

- | 1 Yes  
| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF identified as divorced/widowed at end of relationship calendar [(UFUNION=1 or 3 and NRANY=2) or (CRDIVOR=1 or CRHOWEND=2 on last iteration)]*

| **DIVCHK**

| Can I just check, your current legal marital status is [divorced/widowed<sup>18</sup>]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *If not confirmed married or divorced/widowed [MARCHK <> 1 or DIVCHK <> 1]*

| **HMS**

| SHOW CARD A1

| What is your current legal marital status?

| 1 Legally separated

| 2 Married

| 3 Divorced

| 4 Widowed

| 5 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

| 6 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)

| 7 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

| 8 Single and never married or in a Civil Partnership

| **CHECKS GR27 – GR33**

| END OF FILTER

| *If identifies multiple people as current partner [CRSLIVE=1 at more than one iteration<sup>19</sup>]*

| **PARTCHK**

| INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID THAT [partner name 1, partner name 2,  
| partner name n] ARE THEIR CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER. PLEASE INDICATE  
| WHICH IS THE CORRECT ANSWER.

| [^LIST OF "CURRENT" PARTNERS IDENTIFIED DURING RELATIONSHIP HISTORY]

| END OF FILTER

---

<sup>18</sup> Text fill based on answers to CRHOWEND and CRDIVOR

<sup>19</sup> As discussed we are not really anticipating any cases here at all but it is a possibility with the proposed questionnaire structure..

**Child grid**

**CHINTRO**

I'd now like to ask you about your children, including step-children, adopted children, foster children and any other children you may consider yourself a parent or guardian of.

*IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with respondent at previous sweep or not)*

**CHFFINT**

Firstly I'd like to check the details of the children you told us about when you were last interviewed.

END OF FILTER

**ASK DETCORR – CHSLVM FOR EACH CHILD FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR NOT). CHILDREN SHOULD BE ASKED ABOUT IN ORDER OF AGE, STARTING WITH THE OLDEST FIRST.**

**DETCORR**

Is [^child name] ...

Sex: [^child sex taken from feed forward data]

Date of Birth: [^child's date of birth taken from feed forward data]

Relationship to cohort member: [^child's relationship to cohort member taken from feed forward data]

INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at next question.

1 Yes, all details correct

2 No, gender is incorrect

3 No, date of birth is incorrect

4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect or has changed

5 No, name is incorrect (correct person, but wrong spelling)

6 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY – Respondent no longer considers themselves to be a parent or guardian of this child

7 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY – Respondent does not know this person / duplicate person

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[**Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses**]

*IF child's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data [(DETCORR = 5 OR FFNAME[LINENO] = EMPTY) AND DETCORR <> 6, 7]*

**CHNAME**

Can you give me [^his/her] correct name?

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data [(DETCORR = 2 OR  
FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY) AND DETCORR <> 6, 7]*

**CHSEX**

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^child name]'s sex.

1 Male

2 Female

END OF FILTER

*IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data [(DETCORR = 3 OR  
FFDOB[LINENO] = EMPTY) AND DETCORR <> 6, 7]*

**CHDOB**

Can you tell me [^child name]'s date of birth?

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1970..2013

**CHECK GR34**

*IF child's date of birth is not given [CHDOB = DK or REF]*

*[NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to CHRAGE but the  
question is not asked]*

**CHRAGE**

Can you tell me, what was [^child name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range:0..120

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| *IF child's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR name, sex,*  
| *date of birth or relationship to cohort member are incorrect in the feed forward data*  
| *[(FFREL[LINENO]. <> RESPONSE OR DETCORR = 2, 3, 4, 5) AND*  
| *DETCORR <> 6, 7]*

| **CHRELTOKEY**

| Please tell me [*^child name*]'s relationship to you? Is [*^child name*]...

| READ OUT

| 1 Your own child

| 2 adopted child

| 3 child of current spouse/partner

| 4 child of previous spouse/partner

| 5 or fostered child?

| 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other

| 7 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other relationship – person was incorrectly recorded as a  
| child last time.

| **CHECKS GR34-39**

| END OF FILTER

| IF child was correctly identified as a child in the feed forward data [DETCORR=1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
| and CHRELTOKEY <>6]

| *IF has a cohabiting partner [CRSLIVE=1 OR NRLIVES=1]*

| **CHRELP**

| Is [*^child name*] [*^current partner name*]'s own child?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| *IF child is not partner's own child [CHRELP = 2]*

| **CHRELP2**

| Is [*^child name*] [*^current partner name*]'s...READ OUT

| 1 adopted child

| 2 child of previous spouse/partner

| 3 fostered child

| 4 or none of these?

| **CHECKS GR40-45**

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

*IF not living in an institution without partners or children [INSTIT<>2]<sup>20</sup>*

**CHNAMEHERE**

Does [^child name] normally live with you as a member of your household?

**HELP SCREEN**

**HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:**

Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who **normally** live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'.

**Children:**

Include:

- children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
- children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)

Exclude:

- children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
- children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
- children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
- children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.

**Adults**

Include:

- adults away from home temporarily (**less than 6 months continuously**) for work reasons,
- on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.

Exclude:

- children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
- adults away from home for **6 months continuously or more** on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy;
- students living away from home during term-time.

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF child does not live with CM [CHNAMEHERE=2]*

**CHALIVE**

Can I just check, is [^child name] still alive?

<sup>20</sup> If INSTIT=2 respondents should not be asked CHNAMEHERE, but CHNAMEHERE should be set = 2 so that respondents are asked questions that are routed based on CHNAMEHERE.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

1 Yes

2 No

*IF child died [CHALIVE= 2]*

**CHLVDY**

When did [^child name] die?

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range:1986<sup>21</sup>..2013

**CHECK GR46, GR47**

END OF FILTER

*If child not dead [CHALIVE=1 or DK or REF]*

**CHEVLV**

Has [^child name] ever lived with you?

1 Yes

2 No

**CHECK GR48**

*IF child alive and has ever lived with respondent [CHALIVE = 1 AND CHEVLV=1]*

---

<sup>21</sup> 1981 for pilot

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

**CHWHNMO**  
When did [^child name] last live with you?  
IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE  
OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY  
STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM.  
  
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH  
  
Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)  
  
MONTH  
01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
  
YEAR  
Range 1980...2013  
  
**CHECK GR49, GR50**  
  
END OF FILTER  
  
END OF FILTER  
  
END OF FILTER  
  
*IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now [FFLIVE=0  
AND CHNAMEHERE=1]*  
  
**CHSLVY**  
When did [^child name] start living with you?  
  
IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE  
OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER  
  
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH  
Mid-season months:



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

| | | Winter: Feb (2)  
| | | Spring: May (5)  
| | | Summer: August (8)  
| | | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | | MONTH  
| | | 01 January  
| | | 02 February  
| | | 03 March  
| | | 04 April  
| | | 05 May  
| | | 06 June  
| | | 07 July  
| | | 08 August  
| | | 09 September  
| | | 10 October  
| | | 11 November  
| | | 12 December

| | | YEAR  
| | | Range 1986<sup>22</sup>..2013

| | | **CHECK GR51, GR52**

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

**MORECH**

[^Other than [LIST OF NAMES, GENDERS, DOBS, AND RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT OF CHILDREN FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW<sup>23</sup>]]<sup>24</sup>

Do you have any [^other<sup>25</sup>] children? Please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself to be a parent.

INTERVIEWER: If asked we only wish to collect details about children who the cohort member currently considers themselves to be a parent of.

INTERVIEWER: Include grown-up children.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF does have other children [MORECH=1]*

| **MCHMANY**

| How many [^other<sup>26</sup>] children do you have?

---

<sup>22</sup> 1981 for pilot

<sup>23</sup> Exclude children in feed forward data for whom DETCORR=7 or CHRELTOKEY=6

<sup>24</sup> Textfill to appear if children from previous interview in feed forward data

<sup>25</sup> Textfill 'other' to appear if any children in feed forward data

<sup>26</sup> Textfill 'other' to appear if any children in feed forward data

INTERVIEWER, IF NECESSARY: Again, please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself to be a parent.  
Range 1...10

*IF MCHMANY <> DK or REF and FF data includes other household members whose relationship to the CM was Grandchild, Other blood relative, Child of non relative adult living in household or Other*

**NCHSAME**

Can I just check, are any of these [other] children one of these people?

ANSWER LIST IS PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO SE RELATIONSHIP TO THE CM WAS Grandchild, Other blood relative, Child of non relative adult living in the household or Other. QUESTION ONLY APPEARS IF THERE IS AT LEAST ONE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER THIS APPLIES FOR

**CHECK GR53**

*IF new child is previous household member [NCHSAME = PRE-CODE RESPONSE]  
REPEAT FOR EACH CHILD AT NCHSAME*

**PCHIDETCHK**

Can I check we have the right details for [^new child name]?

Sex: [^household member's sex taken from feed forward data]

Date of Birth: [^household member's date of birth taken from feed forward data]

INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at follow up question.

1 Yes, all details correct

2 No, gender is incorrect

3 No, date of birth is incorrect

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If there are still children not identified as previous household members [number responses at NCHSAME < MCHMANY]*

**NCHNAMES**

Could you tell me the [^name of this child/names of each of these children, starting with the oldest first]?

ON ONE SCREEN COLLECT THE NAMES OF EACH CHILD MENTIONED AT MCHMANY – THE NUMBER OF OPEN RESPONSE BOXES TO APPEAR ON THE SCREEN SHOULD BE THE NUMBER GIVEN AT MCHMANY

INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER TEXTFILLS.

END OF FILTER

*IF MCHMANY <> DK or REF*

**MCHCHK**

Other than [^list of names from NCHNAMES], do you have any other children we have not already talked about?

[IF NECESSARY: Please do not include the children we talked about earlier:  
[LIST OF NAMES, GENDERS, DOBS, AND RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT OF  
CHILDREN FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW<sup>27</sup>]]<sup>28</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has other children [MCHCHK=1]*

**MCHCHKT**

INTERVIEWER, YOU WILL NOW BE SENT BACK TO MCHMANY. ENTER THE NUMBER OF OTHER CHILDREN THE RESPONDENT HAS, INCLUDING THE ONES YOU HAVE ALREADY COLLECTED NAMES FOR AT NCHNAMES.

END OF FILTER

LOOP NCHSEX – NCHWHNMO ABOUT EACH CHILD IDENTIFIED AT  
NCHSAME AND NCHNAMES

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY ANSWER AT MCHMANY

*If new child or returning child and previous sex incorrect [PCHIDETCHK = 2]*

**NCHSEX**

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^child name]'s sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

END OF FILTER

*If new child or returning child and previous DOB incorrect [PCHIDETCHK = 3]*

**NCHDOB**

What is [^child name]'s date of birth?

COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

DAY

Range 1...31

<sup>27</sup> Exclude children in feed forward data for whom DETCORR=7 or CHRELTOKEY=6

<sup>28</sup> Textfill to appear if children from previous interview in feed forward data

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

MONTH

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

YEAR

Range 1970...2013

**CHECK GR54**

*IF child's date of birth is not given [NCHDOB = DK or REF]*

*[NOTE: If response given at NCHDOB, age is computed and fed forward to NCHRAGE but the question is not asked]*

**NCHRAGE**

Can you tell me, what was [^child name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range:0..120

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**NCHREL**

What is [^child name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)? Is [^child name]....

READ OUT

- 1 Your own child
- 2 adopted child
- 3 child of current spouse/partner
- 4 child of previous spouse/partner
- 5 or fostered child?
- 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other

**CHECKS GR55-GR59**

*IF has a cohabiting partner [CRSLIVE=1]*

**NCHRELP**

Is [^child name] [^current partner name]'s own child?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF child is not partner's own child [NCHRELP = 2]*

**NCHRELP2**

Is [^child name] [^current partner name]'s...READ OUT

- 1 adopted child
- 3 child of previous spouse/partner
- 4 fostered child
- 5 or none of these?

**CHECKS GR60 – GR65**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not living in an institution without partners or children [INSTIT<>2]<sup>29</sup>*

**NCHPRES**

Does [^child name] normally live with you as a member of your household?

**HELP SCREEN**

**HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:**

Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who **normally** live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'.

**Children:**

Include:

- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
- children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)

Exclude:

- children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
- children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
- children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
- children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.

**Adults**

Include:

- adults away from home temporarily (**less than 6 months continuously**) for work reasons,

<sup>29</sup> If INSTIT=2 respondents should not be asked NCHPRES, but NCHPRES should be set = 2 so that respondents are asked questions that are routed based on NCHPRES.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

- on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.  
Exclude:  
- children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;  
- adults away from home for **6 months continuously or more** on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy;  
- students living away from home during term-time.

1 Yes  
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF child lives with respondent [NCHPRES=1]*

*IF child is respondent's own child [NCHREL=1]*

**NCHSBI**

Has [^child name] always lived with you since [^he/she] was born?

1 Yes  
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF not respondent's own child who has always lived with them [NCHSBI<>1]*

**NCHWHMI**

When did [^child name] start living with you?

IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

12 December  
YEAR  
Range 1970...2013  
**CHECK GR66, GR67**  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
*IF child does not live with respondent [NCHPRES=2]*  
**NCHALIVE**  
Can I just check, is [^child name] still alive?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
*IF child died [NCHALIVE= 2]*  
**NCHLVDY**  
When did [^child name] die?  
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH  
Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)  
MONTH  
01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
YEAR  
Range:1986<sup>30</sup>..2013  
**CHECK GR68**

---

<sup>30</sup> 1981 for pilot

END OF FILTER

*If child is not dead [NCHALIVE=1 or DK or REF]*

**NCHEVLV**

Has [^child name] ever lived with you?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF child alive and ever lived with respondent [NCHALIVE = 1 AND NCHEVLV=1]*

**NCHWHNMO**

When did [^child name] last live with you?

IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH RESPONDENT.

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1980...2013

**CHECK GR69**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

**Other household members grid**

*IF not living in an institution without partners or children [INSTIT<>2]*

**ASK NAMEHERE – WHENDIE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN CHILDREN AND PARTNER. AS WELL AS ANY ‘OTHER’ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN FEED FORWARD DATA, THIS SHOULD INCLUDE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS A PARTNER IN THE FEED FORWARD DATA BUT FOR WHOM PRELTOKEYC=4, AND PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS CHILDREN AND LIVING WITH CM IN THE FEED FORWARD DATA BUT FOR WHOM DETCORR=6 OR CHRELTOKEY=6.**

**LOOP ENDS WHEN ALL (NON-CHILD AND NON-PARTNER) HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN FEED FORWARD DATA HAVE BEEN ASKED ABOUT.**

**NAMEHERE**

Does [^household member’s name] still live here?

DISPLAY SEX, DOB AND RELATIONSHIP TO CM OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

INTERVIEWER; IF SOME DETAILS ARE INCORRECT YOU CAN AMEND THESE AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTION. ONLY CODE ‘RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THIS PERSON’ IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT RECOGNISE WHO THIS PERSON IS.

INTERVIEWER: ‘HERE’ REFERS TO THE HOUSEHOLD THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY LIVES IN

1 Yes

2 No

3 Person correct (and still lives here) but wrong spelling

4 Respondent does not know this person / duplicate person

[Don’t Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF the previous household member’s name is incorrect [NAMEHERE = 3]*

**NAME**

Can you give me their correct name?

[Don’t Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF a previous household member’s name is recorded in the feed forward AND they still live in the household [FFNAME = RESPONSE AND NAMEHERE = 1, 3]*

**ODETCORR**

Is [^household member’s name] ...

Sex: [^household member’s sex taken from feed forward data]

Date of Birth: [^household member’s date of birth taken from feed forward data]

Relationship to cohort member: [^household member’s relationship to cohort member taken from feed forward data]

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at next question.

1 Yes, all details correct

2 No, gender is incorrect

3 No, date of birth is incorrect

4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect or has changed

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**[Code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]**

*IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data*

*[ODETCORR = 2 OR FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY]*

**SEX**

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^household member's name]'s sex.

1 Male

2 Female

END OF FILTER

*IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data*

*[ODETCORR = 3 OR FFDOB[LINENO] = EMPTY]*

**DOB**

Can you tell me [^household member's name]'s date of birth?

COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1900...2013

**CHECK GR70, GR71**

*IF household member's date of birth is not given [DOB = DK or REF]*

*[NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to RAGE but the*

*question is not asked]*

**RAGE**

Can you tell me, what was [^household member's name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range:0..120

**CHECK GR72**

END OF FILTER

/ END OF FILTER

*IF household member's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member are incorrect in the feed forward data [FFREL[LINENO] <> RESPONSE OR ODETCORR <> 1]*

**RELTOKEY**

Please tell me [^household member's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?

01 Child of current spouse/partner

02 Child of previous spouse/partner

03 Fostered child

04 Full brother/sister

05 Half/adopted/step brother/sister

06 Brother/sister in-law

07 Natural mother

08 Adoptive mother

09 Natural father

10 Adoptive father

11 Step mother

12 Step father

13 Parent in-law

14 Grandparent

15 Grandchild

16 Other blood relative

17 Other In-Law

18 Friend/Unrelated Sharer

19 Landlord

20 Lodger

21 Employer

22 Nanny, Au Pair etc

23 Child of non relative adult living in the household

24 Other

**CHECKS GR73-82**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

*IF household member recorded in the feed forward data no longer lives in the cohort member's household [NAMEHERE = 2]*

**WHYLEFT**

May I ask, what has happened to [^household member's name]?

- 1 Dead
- 2 Living elsewhere

*IF household member is living elsewhere [WHYLEFT=2]*

**WHENLEFT**

When did [^household member's name] stop living with you?

IF [^HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED OUT.

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1980...2013

**CHECK GR83, GR84**

END OF FILTER

*IF household member died [WHYLEFT=1]*

**WHENDIE**

When did [^household member's name] die?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1980...2013

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**MORE**

Is there anyone else, [other than those we have already talked about (NAMES LISTED BELOW)]<sup>31</sup>, who lives here regularly as a member of your household?

INTERVIEWER: 'HERE' REFERS TO THE HOUSEHOLD THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY LIVES IN

LIST OF NAMES OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ALREADY COVERED IN PARTNER GRID, CHILD GRID AND OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER GRID (NAMES, GENDER, DOB, RELATIONSHIP TO COHORT MEMBER).

**HELP SCREEN**

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:

Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who **normally** live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living

<sup>31</sup> Textfill to appear if any other household members already established as living with respondent [CHNAMEHERE=1 OR NCHPRES=1 OR CRSLIVE=1 OR NRLIVES=1 OR CLNRLIVES=1 OR NAMEHERE=1]

with Cohort member below.)

**Lodgers** are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not provided. Lodgers are single person households.

**Boarders** are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom meal(s) are provided. Boarders are included as members of the household, unless four or more boarders are living in the same household. In this case, treat each boarder as a single person household.

NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:

Children (under 16)

Include

- children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
- children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)

Exclude

- children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
- children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
- children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
- children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.

Adults (16 or over)

Include

- adults away from home temporarily (**less than 6 months continuously**) for work reasons,
- on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.

Exclude

- children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
- adults away from home for **6 months continuously or more** on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy;
- students living away from home during term-time.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF there are other household members regularly living with cohort member [MORE=1]*

**MHMANY**

How many people [other than those we have already talked about]<sup>32</sup> regularly live here as a member of your household?

Range 1...10

[DK and Refused not allowed]

*If there are people CM lived with before who were not living with them at the last sweep AND who were not children and have not been identified as children now or as a current partner*

<sup>32</sup> Textfill to appear if any other household members already established as living with respondent [CHNAMEHERE=1 OR NCHPRES=1 OR CRSLIVE=1 OR NRLIVES=1 OR NAMEHERE=1]

**NHCPREV**

Can I just check, are any of these people who regularly live here one of the following?

READ OUT

ANSWER LIST IS PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO THE CM WAS NOT A CHILD OR PARTNER AND WHO HAVE NOT BEEN IDENTIFIED EARLIER IN EITHER THE RELATIONSHIP OR CHILD GRIDS.

*IF new household member is a returnee [NHCPREV = RESPONSE]*

**RDECHK**

Can I check we have the right details for [^new household member name]?

Sex: [^household member's sex taken from feed forward data]

Date of Birth: [^household member's date of birth taken from feed forward data]

Relationship to cohort member: [^household member's relationship to cohort member taken from feed forward data]

INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at follow up question.

- 1 Yes, all details correct
  - 2 No, gender is incorrect
  - 3 No, date of birth is incorrect
  - 4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If there are still people not identified as previous household members [number responses at NHCPREV < MHMANY]*

**NHNAMES**

Could you tell me the [^name of this person/names of each of these people]?

ON ONE SCREEN COLLECT THE NAMES OF EACH PERSON MENTIONED AT MHMANY – THE NUMBER OF OPEN RESPONSE BOXES TO APPEAR ON THE SCREEN SHOULD BE THE NUMBER GIVEN AT MHMANY

INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER TEXTFILLS.

END OF FILTER

**MHCHK<sup>33</sup>**



Other than [^list of names from NHNAMES & NHCPREV], does anyone else that we have not already talked about regularly live here as a member of your household?

[IF NECESSARY: Please do not include anyone we talked about earlier:  
LIST OF NAMES OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ALREADY COVERED IN PARTNER GRID, CHILD GRID AND OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER GRID (NAMES, GENDER, DOB, RELATIONSHIP TO COHORT MEMBER).]<sup>34</sup>

1 Yes

2 No

[DK and Refused not allowed]

*IF there are other household members [MHCHK=1]*

**MHCHKT**

INTERVIEWER, YOU WILL NOW BE SENT BACK TO MHMANY. ENTER THE NUMBER OF OTHER PEOPLE THE RESPONDENT LIVES WITH, INCLUDING THE ONES YOU HAVE ALREADY COLLECTED NAMES FOR AT NHNAMES.

END OF FILTER

**ASK NHSEX – NHWHENMI FOR EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER REPORTED AT MHMANY  
A MAXIMUM OF 10 NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE RECORDED.**

*IF new household member is not a returnee, or is a returnee but sex is incorrect or missing in feed forward data [(NHCPREV <> RESPONSE) OR (NHCPREV = RESPONSE AND (RDETCHK=2 OR FFGENDER=EMPTY))]*

**NHSEX**

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^new household member's name]'s sex.

1 Male

2 Female

END OF FILTER

*IF new household member is not a returnee, or is a returnee but DOB is incorrect or missing in feed forward data [(NHCPREV <> RESPONSE) OR (NHCPREV = RESPONSE AND (RDETCHK=3 OR FFDOB=EMPTY))]*

**NHDOB**

Can you tell me [^new household member's name]'s date of birth?

COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

<sup>34</sup> Textfill to appear if any other household members already established as living with respondent [CHNAMEHERE=1 OR NCHPRES=1 OR CRSLIVE=1 OR NRLIVES=1 OR NAMEHERE=1]

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

YEAR  
Range 1900...2013

**CHECK GR85, GR86**

*IF household member's date of birth is not given [NHDOB = DK or REF]  
[NOTE: If response given at NHDOB, age is computed and fed forward to RAGE but  
the question is not asked]*

**NHRAGE**

Can you tell me, what was [^new household member's name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.  
Range:0..120

**CHECK GR87**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF new household member is not a returnee, or is a returnee but relationship to CM is  
incorrect or missing in feed forward data [(NHCPREV <> RESPONSE) OR (NHCPREV  
= RESPONSE AND (RDETCHK=4 OR FFREL=EMPTY))]*

**NHRELTOKEY**

Please tell me [^new household member's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort  
member)?

01 Child of current spouse/partner  
02 Child of previous spouse/partner  
03 Fostered child  
04 Full brother/sister  
05 Half/adopted/step brother/sister  
06 Brother/sister in-law  
07 Natural mother  
08 Adoptive mother  
09 Natural father  
10 Adoptive father  
11 Step mother

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

- 12 Step father
- 13 Parent in-law
- 14 Grandparent
- 15 Grandchild
- 16 Other blood relative
- 17 Other In-Law
- 18 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
- 19 Landlord
- 20 Lodger
- 21 Employer
- 22 Nanny, Au Pair etc
- 23 Child of non relative adult living in the household
- 24 Other

**CHECK GR88-97**

END OF FILTER

**NHWHENMI**

When did [^new household member's name] start living with you?  
IF [^NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON  
MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST  
RECENTLY MOVED IN.

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1965...2013

**CHECK GR98, GR99**

END OF FILTER

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Grids

| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

# **FAMILY**

**Non-cohabiting relationships.**

*IF cohort member is not currently living with a partner [CRSLIVE<>1]*

**OTHRELA**

Are you in a relationship with someone at the moment?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort member is currently in a relationship [OTHRELA = 1]*

**OTHRELB**

How long have you been in this relationship?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..26

**CHECK FA1**

**OTHRELC**

INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

Range: 0..11

**OTHRELD**

ASK OR CODE:

Is this person male or female?

1 Male

2 Female

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**Absent / Older children**

**ASK CHDLIVE – ACMOB FOR EACH CHILD NOT LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD, WHO THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS THEMSELVES TO BE A PARENT OF.**

**ASK ACTSTAT – CHNCA FOR EACH CHILD AGED 16 OR OVER, WHO THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS THEMSELVES TO BE A PARENT (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD OR ELSEWHERE).<sup>35</sup>**

*IF there are any children in the household aged 16 or over OR any absent children*  
[QHGRID.CHD16 >0 OR QHGRID.ANYABKD = 1]

[NOTE: ANYABKD is a derived variable]<sup>36</sup>

INTROAB

The next few questions are about any children you may have who are aged 16 or over, or who are not living in your household.

INTERVIEWER: You will be routed to questions for these children (^child(ren)'s name(s))

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**ASK CHDLIVE - ACMOB FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD RECORDED IN THE ABSENT CHILD GRID.**

*IF absent child is cohort member's own child, adopted child, step child of current partner or previous partner or foster child*

**CHDLIVE**

Who does [^child's name<sup>37</sup>] live with now?

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. IF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS A SINGLE PARENT CODE 'ALONE'.

01 Alone

02 With own spouse/ partner

03 With friends

04 With flat mates / University hall of residence/ nurses residence/ army barracks

05 With other parent

06 With other non-adopting relatives

07 With other adopting relatives

08 With other non-related adopters

09 In local authority care

10 In foster care

11 In a hostel

12 Other

13 SPONTANEOUS: Child has died

<sup>35</sup> All questions related to each child to be asked in 1 loop

<sup>36</sup> Routing will need to be amended based on finalised child grid. Qs asked of all absent children regardless of age.

<sup>37</sup> Textfill child's name from child grid.

**CHECK FA2-FA3**

*IF child is alive [CHDLIVE <> 13]*

**ABCHG91**

SHOW CARD B1

How often do you see [<sup>38</sup>child's name]?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year
- 7 Never

*IF absent child is 18 or under [QABCH.ABCAGE = RESPONSE AND ABCH.ABCAGE <= 18]*

**ABCHH91**

Do you contribute any money to [<sup>39</sup>child's name]'s maintenance regularly?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF regularly contributes maintenance [ABCHH91 = 1]*

**ABMAAM**

How much?

ENTER AMOUNT....ROUND TO NEAREST £ CODE PERIOD

COVERED BELOW

0...9997

**ABMAIP<sup>40</sup>**

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY MAINTENANCE PAYMENTS.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year

<sup>38</sup> Textfill child's name from child grid

<sup>39</sup> Textfill child's name from child grid

<sup>40</sup> ABMAAM and ABMAIP to be on same screen





*IF cohort member's own child, adopted child, step child of previous partner or current partner, or foster child is aged 16 or over [QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RAGE >= 16 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 1, 3<sup>41</sup>]*

**ACTSTAT**

SHOW CARD B2

Which of these best describes what [<sup>42</sup>child's name] is currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),

PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

03 Full-time self-employed

04 Part-time self-employed

05 Unemployed and seeking work

06 Full-time education

07 Part-time education

08 On a government scheme for employment training

09 Temporarily sick/disabled

10 Permanently sick/disabled

11 Looking after home/family

12 Other (SPECIFY)

*IF older child is not in full time education [ACTSTAT <> 6] AND IS AGED 25 OR OVER*

**LEFTED**

How old was [<sup>43</sup>he/she] when [<sup>44</sup>he/she] left full-time continuous education?

INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON 'Further Education'.

Range: 5..27<sup>45</sup>

Still in full-time education

END OF FILTER

*IF older child is aged 25 or over*

**ABQAC**

SHOW CARD B3

<sup>41</sup> Routing to be amended once child grid finalised – questions asked in respect of all children aged over 16 whether living in HH or otherwise.

<sup>42</sup> Textfill child's name from child grid

<sup>43</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

<sup>44</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

<sup>45</sup> 32 for pilot.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Family

Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^child's name] has.

- 1 Higher degree (Masters or PhD)
- 2 Postgraduate diplomas including PGCE
- 3 Degree (BA, BSc or BEd)
- 4 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor
- 5 A Level/ AS level/ Scottish Highers, Scottish Higher Certificate
- 6 GCSE/ O level / SCE Standard
- 7 Vocational qualifications (e.g. NVQ)
- 8 Higher education diploma
- 9 Nursing or paramedical qualifications
- 10 Other qualifications
- 11 No qualifications

**CHMS**

SHOW CARD B4

What is [^child's name<sup>46</sup>]'s current legal marital status? Is [^he/she<sup>47</sup>]...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 7 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 8 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)
- 9 Single and never married or in a Civil Partnership

*IF CHILD EVER BEEN MARRIED OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP [CHMS <>9]*

**CHFM**

When did [^child's name<sup>48</sup>] first [^get married/become a member of a legally recognised Civil Partnership<sup>49</sup>]?

- 1 Year given
- 2 Age given

IF response = Year [CHFM = 1]

**CHFMY**

ENTER YEAR: 1970...2013

<sup>46</sup> Textfill name from child grid

<sup>47</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

<sup>48</sup> Textfill name from child grid

<sup>49</sup> Textfill 'get married' if CHMS = 1-5. Textfill 'become a member of a legally

recognised civil partnership' if CHMS = 6-8.

```
||| | CHECKS FA4-FA5
||| |
||| | END OF FILTER
|/|/|/|
|/|/|/| IF response = Age [CHFMA = 2]
|/|/|/|
|/|/|/| CHFA
||| | ENTER AGE: 16...50
|/|/|/|
|/|/|/| CHECK FA6
|/|/|/|
||| | END OF FILTER
||| |
||| | END OF FILTER
|/|/|/|
||| | EVERCHIL
||| | Has [50he/she] ever had any natural children?
||| | 1 Yes
||| | 2 No
||| |
||| | IF older child has natural children [EVERCHIL = 1]
||| |
||| | CHILYEAR
||| | When did [51he/she] have [52his/her] first child?
||| |
||| | 1 Year given
||| | 2 Age given
||| |
||| | IF cohort member gives answer in years [CHILYEAR =1]
||| |
||| | CHNCY
||| | ENTER YEAR: 1970...2013
||| |
||| | CHECKS FA7-FA8
||| |
||| | END OF FILTER
||| |
||| | IF cohort member gives answer in age [CHILYEAR =2]
||| |
||| | CHNCA
||| | ENTER AGE: 12..50
||| |
||| | CHECK FA9
||| |
||| | END OF FILTER
||| |
||| | END OF FILTER
||| |
```

---

<sup>50</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

<sup>51</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

<sup>52</sup> Textfill based on child's sex

| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF any children or absent children aged over 16*

| **GRANDC**<sup>53</sup>  
| Do you have any grandchildren? Please include all children that you  
| consider yourself to be a grandparent to including step-grandchildren and adopted  
| grandchildren.  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No

| *IF cohort member has grandchildren [Grandc=1]*

| **GCNUM**  
| How many grandchildren do you have in total? Please include all children that you  
| consider yourself to be a grandparent to including step-grandchildren and adopted  
| grandchildren.  
|  
| 0..20  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member lives with a partner*

| **PARTKID**  
| [^Other than names of partner's absent children identified in child grid who are aged 18 or  
| under] [^d/D]oes [^name of partner<sup>54</sup>] have any children aged 18 or under from a previous  
| relationship who do not live with you?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF partner has children aged under 18 who do not live in household [Partkid = 1 or child grid  
contains at least 1 absent child aged 18 or under who is a child of the cohort member's  
partner]*

| **PKMAI**  
| Does [^partner's name<sup>55</sup>] regularly contribute any money to [^name of partner's absent  
| child / any of [^his/her] children<sup>56</sup>]'s maintenance [^who do not live with you?<sup>57</sup>]

---

<sup>53</sup> Automatically set this variable to yes if everchil = 1.

<sup>54</sup> Textfill name of partner

<sup>55</sup> Textfill name of partner

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Family

|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| *IF partner regularly contributes maintenance [Pkmai = 1]*  
| /  
| / **PKMAAM**  
| / How much?  
| / INTERVIEWER: IF PARTNER PAYS MAINTENANCE TO MORE THAN ONE CHILD  
| / RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO ALL CHILDREN  
| / ENTER AMOUNT....ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW.  
| / 0....9997  
| / **PKMAIP**<sup>58</sup>  
| / CODE PERIOD COVERED  
| / INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO  
| / COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY MAINTENANCE PAYMENTS.  
| /  
| / 01 One week  
| / 02 Two weeks  
| / 03 Three weeks  
| / 04 Four weeks  
| / 05 Calendar month  
| / 07 Two Calendar months  
| / 08 Eight times a year  
| / 09 Nine times a year  
| / 10 Ten times a year  
| / 13 Three months/13 weeks  
| / 26 Six months/26 weeks  
| / 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
| / 90 Less than one week  
| / 95 Lump sum / one off  
| / 96 None of these  
| /  
| / *IF don't know or refused amount or period [PKMAIP <> RESPONSE OR*  
| / *PKMAAM <> RESPONSE]*  
| / /  
| / / *IF period covered is one week [PKMAIP = 1]*  
| / / /  
| / / / **PCMWB**  
| / / / Is it.....BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)  
| / / /  
| / / / ELSE *IF period covered is two weeks [PKMAIP = 2]*  
| / / /  
| / / / **PCMFB**  
| / / / Is it.....BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

<sup>56</sup> If 1 absent child of partner aged 18 or under identified in child grid and no more children reported at partkid – use child's name – if multiple absent children of partner aged 18 or under identified in child grid or partkid = 1 then use 'any of his/her children'.

<sup>57</sup> Textfill required unless just 1 absent child of partner aged 18 or under identified in child grid and no more reported at partkid.

<sup>58</sup> PKMAAM and PKMAIP to be on same screen.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Family

ELSE *IF period covered is four weeks or one month* [PKMAIP = 4, 5]  
**PCMMB**  
Is it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)  
ELSE *IF period covered is one year or a lump sum* [PKMAIP = 52, 95]  
**PCMYB**  
Is it..... BRACKETS (2500, 3500, 5000, 7000)  
ELSE  
**PCMOB**  
Is it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's mother was not living in household at time of last interview and is not now living in HH* [QHGRID.MOTHIN <> 1<sup>59</sup>]

*IF cohort member's mother was alive at time of last interview* [FFMALIVE <> 2<sup>60</sup>]  
**MALIVE**  
Can I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?  
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE  
IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.  
1 Yes  
2 No  
*IF cohort member's mother is not alive* [MALIVE = 2]  
**MADIED**  
Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?  
Range:0..42  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER

<sup>59</sup> Derived variable identifying presence of mother in HH at present interview or last interview

<sup>60</sup> Feed-forward variable identifying whether mother was alive or dead at time of last interview.

*IF cohort member's father was not living in household at time of last interview and is not now living in HH [QHGRID.FATHIN <> 1<sup>61</sup>]*

*IF cohort member's father was alive at time of last interview [FFPALIVE <> 2<sup>62</sup>]*

**PALIVE**

Can I just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort member's father is not alive [PALIVE = 2]*

**PADIED**

Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?

Range:0..42

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has a partner and partner's mother was not living in HH at time of last interview and is not now living in HH*

**PMALIVE**

Can I just check, is [^partner's name]'s mother alive?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has a partner and partner's father was not living in HH at time of last interview and is not now living in HH*

**PPALIVE**

[And how about [^partner's] father? / Can I just check, is [^partner's name]'s father alive?]<sup>63</sup>

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

<sup>61</sup> Derived variable identifying presence of father in HH at present interview or last interview

<sup>62</sup> Feed-forward variable identifying whether father was alive or dead at time of last interview.

<sup>63</sup> If PMALIVE has been asked, use first version. If not asked, use second version.



*IF mother or father or partner's mother or partner's father is alive [MALIVE = 1 OR PALIVE = 1 OR PMALIVE = 1 OR PPALIVE = 1 OR mother is in HH or father is in HH or partner's mother or partner's father is in HH]*

**HELPPAR**

SHOW CARD B5

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things on this card for  
[^your parents/your mother/your father<sup>64</sup>] [^or<sup>65</sup>] [^partner's name's]  
[parents/mother/father<sup>66</sup>]?

01 Giving them lifts in your car if you have one

02 Shopping for them

03 Providing or cooking meals

04 Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing

05 Washing, ironing or cleaning

06 Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters

07 Decorating, gardening or house repairs

08 Any other help

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort member does any tasks for parent(s) [HELPPAR = 1]*

**HOURSCAR**

How many hours do you spend doing [^this/these things] for  
[^your parents/your mother/your father<sup>67</sup>] [^or<sup>68</sup>] [^partner's name's]<sup>69</sup>  
[parents/mother/father<sup>70</sup>] [parents/mother/father<sup>71</sup>] in a typical week?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN HOURS

If less frequently than weekly, record and calculate average per week

Range: 0..997

**CHECK FA10**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>64</sup> Textfill = 'your parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'your mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'your father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

<sup>65</sup> Textfill 'or' if at least one of CM's parents alive and at least one of partner's parents alive

<sup>66</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive = 1, 'mother' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive not = 1, 'father' if ppalive = 1 and pmalive not = 1.

<sup>67</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

<sup>68</sup> Textfill 'or' if at least one of CM's parents alive and at least one of partner's parents alive

<sup>69</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in household and pmalive = 1 or ppalive = 1

<sup>70</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive = 1, 'mother' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive not = 1, 'father' if ppalive = 1 and pmalive not = 1.

*IF (has at least one parent alive or one of partner's parents alive) and children aged under 16 in HH*

**PARCHC**

[^Do/does<sup>72</sup>] [^your parents/your mother/your father<sup>73</sup>][^or<sup>74</sup>] [^partner's name's<sup>75</sup>]  
[parents/mother/father<sup>76</sup>] ?  
ever provide you with childcare?

1 Yes

2 No

*/ IF parents provide childcare [PARCHC = 1]*

*/ /*

**PACH2**

SHOW CARD B6

How often [do/does<sup>77</sup>] your [^parents/mother/father<sup>78</sup>] [^or partner's<sup>79</sup>]  
[parents/mother/father<sup>80</sup>] provide you with childcare?

1 Three or more times a week

2 Once or twice a week

3 Once or twice a month

4 Every few months

5 Once or twice a year

6 Less than once a year.

7 Never

*/ /*

*/ END OF FILTER*

*/*

*END OF FILTER*

**FAMMT**

SHOW CARD B6

[^Other than your [^child/children] [^h/H]ow often do you meet up with any members of your family who you do not live with? Please include [^your parents, / your mother, / your

---

<sup>72</sup> If mother and father both alive use 'Do'. If only one parent alive use 'Does'.

<sup>73</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

<sup>74</sup> Textfill 'or' if at least one of CM's parents alive and at least one of partner's parents alive

<sup>75</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in household and at least one of partner's parents is alive

<sup>76</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive = 1, 'mother' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive not = 1, 'father' if ppalive = 1 and pmalive not = 1.

<sup>77</sup> If mother and father both alive use 'Do'. If only one parent alive use 'Does'.

<sup>78</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

<sup>79</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in household and pmalive = 1 or ppalive = 1

<sup>80</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive = 1, 'mother' if pmalive = 1 and ppalive not = 1, 'father' if ppalive = 1 and pmalive not = 1.

father,<sup>81</sup>] [[^partner's name's][^parents/mother/father<sup>82</sup>] [^,<sup>83</sup>] any brothers, sisters, aunts, uncles, cousins, or anyone else you consider to be family?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year
- 7 Never
- 8 Not applicable – does not have any family who does not live with

**FREMT**

SHOW CARD B6

How often do you meet up with any of your friends?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year
- 7 Never
- 8 Not applicable – does not have any friends<sup>84</sup>.

**LISTEN**

SHOW CARD B7

If you needed to talk about your problems and private feelings how much would the people around you be willing to listen?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 A great deal

---

<sup>81</sup> Textfill = 'your parents,' if both parents alive and not in household, 'your mother,' if only mother is alive and living outside of household, 'your father,' if only father is alive and living outside of household.

<sup>82</sup> Textfill = 'parents,' if both partner's parents alive and not in household, 'mother,' if only partner's mother is alive and living outside of household, 'father,' if only partner's father is alive and living outside of household.

<sup>83</sup> Textfill required if CM has any live parents not living in HH or partner has any live parents not living in HH.

<sup>84</sup> Code 8 not on card.

# HOUSING

### HINTRO

The next few questions are about the places you have lived, for one month or more, since [^you were last interviewed in ^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000].

### HISTINT

[^INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LAST INTERVIEWED AT [^address at last interview]. ARE THEY STILL LIVING AT THAT ADDRESS? CHECK WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IF NECESSARY/ Were you living at [^this address/ your current address]<sup>85</sup> on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]<sup>86</sup>

- 1 Yes, same address
- 2 No, different address

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps and is not living at the same address they were living at in Jan 2000 [FFSWEEP = 2 and HISTINT = 2]*

### HOMEA1

What was the postcode of the address you were living at on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD POSTCODE. USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE FOR EXAMPLE:

SW18 3YY, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ.

IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD CODE TRAVELLING HERE AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.

IF NO FIXED ADDRESS IN 2000 PROBE WHETHER CURRENTLY LIVING IN FIXED ADDRESS

- 1 Travelling
- 2 Living abroad
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No fixed address e.g. temporarily living with friends or family, living in a B&B or homeless but **has had a fixed address for a month or more at some point since 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000**
- 4 SPONTANEOUS: No fixed address since Jan 2000

*IF cohort member does not give a response at HOMEA1 or post code reported is not valid or living abroad [HOMEA1 = NONRESPONSE or HOMEA1 = 2]*

### HOMEA2

What was the name of the town or city, where you lived, or the nearest town or city?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS).

END OF FILTER

<sup>85</sup> Routing of textfill based on variable 'NORMAL' in household grid which establishes whether CM is being interviewed at their usual address. Use 'this' if NORMAL = 1 and 'your current address' if NORMAL = 2.

<sup>86</sup> Use 1<sup>st</sup> version of question for cases interviewed in last 3 sweeps / use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question for those not interviewed in last 3 sweeps.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Housing

*IF cohort member is not currently homeless [HOMEA1 <> no fixed address since Jan 2000]*

**HOMEB**

[^When did you move in to the address you were living at on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000/ When did you start that period of travelling/ When did that period of having no fixed address start<sup>87</sup>]?

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

IF COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT THE ADDRESS SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1970...2013

**CHECKS HO1 - HO3**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ENTER HOUSING CALENDAR LOOP IF (HOMED – CLHOMEB) IF COHORT MEMBER IS LIVING AT A DIFFERENT ADDRESS AND IS NOT CURRENTLY HOMELESS [HISTINT = 2 AND HOMEA1<> NO FIXED ADDRESS SINCE JAN 2000].**

<sup>87</sup> Textfill 'start that period of travelling' if HomeA1 = travelling, Textfill 'when did that period of having no fixed address start' if HomeA1 = 3

**IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS, REPEAT HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE THE DATE OF THEIR LAST INTERVIEW.**

**IF COHORT MEMBER HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS, REPEAT HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE 1<sup>ST</sup> JANUARY 2000.**

**ASK HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT RESIDENCE IS RECORDED [HOMEI = 1], OR COHORT MEMBER REPORTS THAT THEY ARE CURRENTLY HOMELESS [HOMEI = 4] OR DK OR REF GIVEN AT HOMEI**

*DISPLAY CALENDAR FROM DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR FROM JAN 2000 IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS*

*DISPLAY FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON CALENDAR BARS:*

- If first period and interviewed in last 3 sweeps display postcode from last interview (town if postcode not available)*
- If first period and not interviewed in last 3 sweeps display postcode, 'travelling', 'no fixed address' from HOMEA1 (or town from HOMEA2 if applicable)*
- Subsequent periods display postcode or 'travelling' from CLHOMEA1 (town from CLHOMEA2 if applicable) or 'no fixed address' if HOMEI = 3 or 4*

#### **HOMED**

[^When did you move out of [^the address you were living at in ^date of last interview/the address you were living at on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000/that address<sup>88</sup>]/ When did you stop that period of travelling/ When did that period of having no fixed address end<sup>89</sup>]?

[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

SHOW SCREEN AND ENTER MONTH ON CALENDAR BELOW USE ARROWS TO MOVE TO NEXT YEAR

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE SEASON

MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October

<sup>88</sup> On first loop use either date of last interview or 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 (depending on whether interviewed in last 3 sweeps). On subsequent loops use 'that address'.

<sup>89</sup> If HomeA1 = 'travelling' or CLHOMEA1 = 'travelling' textfill = 'stop that period of travelling' if HomeA1 = no fixed address but now living in fixed address or HOMEI = 3 textfill = 'When did that period of having no fixed address end'

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Housing

11 November  
12 December

YEAR  
Range 2000...2012<sup>90</sup>

Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)

**CHECKS HO4 – HO7**

IF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE WAS NOT A PERIOD OF TRAVELLING OR  
HOMELESSNESS [HOMEA1 / CLHOMEA1 <> TRAVELLING AND HOMEA1/HOMEI <>  
NO FIXED ADDRESS BUT NOW LIVING IN FIXED ADDRESS]

**HOMEG**  
SHOW CARD C1

What was the **main** reason you moved out of that address?

- 1 Wanted to buy
- 2 Wanted larger home
- 3 Wanted better home
- 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
- 5 Moved to better area
- 6 For children's education
- 7 Wanted place of own
- 8 Due to a relationship breakdown
- 9 Due to a new relationship
- 10 To be nearer relatives
- 11 Needed a cheaper home/couldn't afford home
- 12 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member moved from address for other reason [HOMEG = 12]*

**HOMEGO**  
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON MOVED.  
Open

END OF FILTER

**HOMEI**  
[^You said [you moved out of that address/ you stopped that period of travelling/ that  
period of having no fixed address ended<sup>91</sup>] in<sup>92</sup>] [^Month ^Year (move out dates recorded

---

<sup>90</sup> 2011 for pilot

<sup>91</sup> Textfill depends on responses to HOMEA1, HOMEI and CLHOMEA1



at HOMED] Where did you move to next? Did you move to your current address or did you move to a different address? Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad – even if you owned or rented out a property in the UK?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE: - TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE. IF NO, PROBE WHETHER CM WAS HOMELESS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE MONTH OF MORE.

1 Current address

2 Different address

3 SPONTANEOUS: No fixed address for a period of one month or more, e.g. temporarily living with friends or family, living in a B&B or hotel or homeless (but now living in a fixed address)

4 SPONTANEOUS: No fixed address for remaining time

*IF cohort member has lived at more than one past residence since their last interview/ since 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 [HOMEI = 2]*

**CLHOMEA1**

What was the postcode of the next address you lived at for one month or more?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD POSTCODE. USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE FOR EXAMPLE:

SW18 3YY, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ.

IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD CODE TRAVELLING HERE AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.

Travelling

Living abroad

*IF cohort member does not give a response at CLHOMEA1 or post code reported is not valid or living abroad [CLHOMEA1 = NONRESPONSE OR CLHOMEA1= Living abroad]*

**CLHOMEA2**

What was the name of the town or city, where you lived, or the nearest town or city?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS).

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>92</sup> Textfill triggered if HomeD = Response.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Housing

*IF cohort member lives at the same address as last interview but date cohort member moved in to current residence is unknown from last interview, OR, cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps and still lives at address was living at in Jan 2000 or has been homeless since then [((FFSWEEP = 1) AND (HISTINT = 1 and FFMOVINY <> RESPONSE or FFMOVINM <> RESPONSE)) OR ((FFSWEEP = 2 AND HISTINT = 1) OR (FFSWEEP = 2 AND HOMEA1 = 4)]*

**MOVINY**

Can I check, [^when did you move in to your current address/ when did this period of having no fixed address start]<sup>93</sup>?

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)  
IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:  
Winter: Feb (2)  
Spring: May (5)  
Summer: August (8)  
Autumn: Nov (11)

**MONTH**

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

**YEAR**

Range 1970...2013

**CHECK HO8 – HO11**

END FILTER

*IF cohort member lives in a private residence and currently has a fixed address [RESIDENC = 1<sup>94</sup> HOMEA1 <> 4 and HOMEI <> 4]*

**CURRINT**

I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.

INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.

<sup>93</sup> Textfill = 'when did this period of having no fixed address' if HomeA1 = no fixed address since then, for all other situations use first textfill

<sup>94</sup> Variable from introduction establishing whether CM lives in a private residence or elsewhere.

**ACCOM**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Is the household's accommodation...

INTERVIEWER: N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.

- 1 A house or bungalow
- 2 A flat or maisonette
- 3 A studio flat
- 4 A room/rooms
- 5 Or something else?

*IF accommodation is house or bungalow [ACCOM = 1]*

**HSETYPE**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: IF HOUSE IS ONE OF THREE OR MORE HOUSES WHICH ARE DIRECTLY CONNECTED CODE AS A TERRACE.

- 1 ...detached
- 2 semi-detached or
- 3 terraced/end of terrace?

END OF FILTER

**NUMROOMS**

How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Include conservatories if they are used all year round.

Range: 1..50

**CHECK HO12**

**TENURE**

SHOW CARD C2

Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

- 1 Own - outright
- 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
- 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
- 6 Squatting
- 7 Other

*IF accommodation is owned, part owned or rented [TENURE = 1 , 2, 3, 4]*

**WHOTEN**

Is your accommodation held in ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...your name only
- 2 (^yours & your partner's name<sup>95</sup>)
- 3 (^your partner's name<sup>96</sup>)
- 4 yours & someone else's name or
- 5 someone else's name (including parents)?

*IF accommodation is owned outright or with the help of a mortgage AND is a house, flat or room, AND is held in the cohort member's name or their partner's name AND the cohort member lives in England or Wales [TENURE = 1, 2 AND ACCOM = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND WHOTEN = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND COUNTRY = 1, 2]*

**FREELEAS**

Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?

**HELP SCREEN**

Freehold is where you own the property and the land it is built on and have the right to live there for as long as you want.

Leasehold is where you have purchased the right to occupy your property for a given length of time – 'the lease period'. You will typically have to pay 'management fees' or 'service fees', 'ground rent' to the owner of the building. Leasehold properties are typically flats.

- 1 Freehold
- 2 Leasehold

END OF FILTER

*IF accommodation is rented [TENURE = 4]*

**RENTFROM**

Who do you rent this property from?

- 1 Local Authority
- 2 Housing Association/ Scottish Homes/ Communities Scotland
- 3 Private landlord
- 4 Parent
- 5 Other

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>95</sup> Only display if partner in HH

<sup>96</sup> Only display if partner in HH

*IF renting [TENURE = 3,4]*

**RENT**

How much was [<sup>^</sup>your / you and your <sup>^</sup>husband's/wife's/partner's] last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW

IF 100% REBATE CODE 0

Range: 0..9997

**REN<sup>97</sup>**

ENTER PERIOD COVERED

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST RENT PAYMENT

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**CHECK HO13**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [RENT = DK, REF OR RENP = DK, REF]*

*IF period covered is one week [RENP = 1]*

**REP1**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 150, 250)

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [RENP = 2]

**REP2**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)

---

<sup>97</sup> RENT AND RENP to be on 1 screen

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Housing

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [RENP = 4, 5]

**REP3**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [RENP = 52, 95]

**REP4**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (3000, 5000, 8000, 13000)

ELSE

**REP5**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF rent amount provided and last period provided or unfolding brackets answered [[RENT > 0 AND RENP > 0] OR [REP1, REP2, REP3, REP4, REP5 = RESPONSE]*

**REHB**

Was any housing benefit deducted from the last rent payment?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF housing benefit deducted [REHB=1]*

**REGR**

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

**CHECK HO14 and HO15**

IF don't know or refused rent [RENG = DK, REF]

IF period covered is one week [RENP = 1]

**REG1**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 100, 150, 250)

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [RENP = 2]

**REG2**

Was it.....

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Housing

BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)  
ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [RENP = 4, 5]  
**REG3**  
Was it.....  
BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)  
ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [RENP = 52, 95]  
**REG4**  
Was it.....  
BRACKETS (3000, 5000, 8000, 13000)  
ELSE  
**REG5**  
Was it.....  
BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 1000)  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER  
END OF FILTER

*IF has mortgage on home [TENURE = 2,3]*

**MMOP**

How much was [<sup>^</sup>your / you and your <sup>^</sup>husband's/wife's/partner's] last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.  
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.  
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.  
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

RANGE: 0..10000

**CHECK HO16**

*IF don't know or refused [MMOP = DK, REF]*

**MOGP**

| | Was it.....  
| | BRACKETS (300, 500, 1000, 1500)  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**OWNOTH**

Do you [^and your ^husband/wife/partner<sup>98</sup>] currently own any [^other<sup>99</sup>] property either outright or with a mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: This includes all property which is held in the cohort member's name [^or their [^husband/wife's/partner's] name] including properties in other countries.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF OWNS PROPERTY [OWNOTH = 1 or TENURE=1, 2, 3]*

| **HVAL**  
| About how much would you [^and your husband/wife/partner<sup>100</sup>] expect to get if you sold  
| [^your home / all the property you own<sup>101</sup>] today?

| INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

| WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £  
| Range 0...9999997

| **CHECK HO17**

| *IF don't know or refused [HVAL = DK, REF]*

| | **HVALB**  
| | Was it.....  
| | BRACKETS (150000, 200000, 400000, 700000)  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

| *IF has mortgage [TENURE = 2,3] OR owns other property [OWNOTH = 1]*

| | **MOPA**  
| | What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you [and your husband /  
| | wife/ partner] have on [^this home/all the property you own<sup>102</sup>] - that is how much do  
| | you still have to pay off?

---

<sup>98</sup> Textfill as appropriate based on partner in HH. Partner to be used if cohabiting partner or civil partner.

<sup>99</sup> Textfill required if tenure = 1-3 and whoten = 1-4.

<sup>100</sup> Textfill as appropriate

<sup>101</sup> If ownoth = 2 textfill = 'your home'. If ownoth = 1 textfill = 'all the property you own'.

<sup>102</sup> If ownoth = 2 textfill = 'your home'. If ownoth = 1 textfill = 'all the property you own'.



| | ENTER AMOUNT  
| | Range 0...9999997  
| |  
| | *IF don't know or refused [MOPA = DK, REF]*  
| |  
| | **MMOPB**  
| | Was it.....  
| | BRACKETS (50000, 100000, 150000, 200000)  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF CURRENTLY LIVES IN A PRIVATE RESIDENCE [RESIDENC = 1]*  
| |  
| | *IF LIVING WITH PARENTS OR PARTNER'S PARENTS [PARENTS OR PARTNER'S*  
| | *PARENTS IN HHG]*  
| |  
| | **WHYPAR**  
| | [You told us earlier that you live in the same household as your  
| | [^mother/father/parents] [^and] [^partner's name's ^mother/father/parents]  
| | Could you tell me the main reason why this is the case?<sup>103</sup>  
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY. PROBE FULLY  
| |  
| | 1. Would like to move into own home but cannot afford to  
| | 2. Do not wish to move into own home  
| | 3. Parent(s) requires care  
| | 4. Cohort member requires care  
| | 5. Other-specify  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | **LIKEHOME**  
| | SHOW CARD C3  
| | Which of these phrases best describes how you feel about your present accommodation?  
| |  
| | 1 Very satisfied  
| | 2 Fairly satisfied  
| | 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
| | 4 Fairly dissatisfied  
| | 5 Very dissatisfied  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

---

<sup>103</sup> Textfill to be based on persons identified as resident in household. If cohort member's parents and partner's parents are both in household then the 'and' textfill should be triggered.

## **EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME**

## EMPINTRO

The next few questions are about any jobs you have had and any other things that you have been doing since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000<sup>104</sup>].

*IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps AND the economic activity is available from last interview [FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON = RESPONSE]*

### ECONLAST

[^INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE PHRASE HIGHLIGHTED IN RED BEFORE READING OUT]

I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. At the time of the last survey the interviewer recorded that you were [[^ working for an employer/ self-employed<sup>105</sup>] and working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>106</sup>] as a [^Job title from last interview/ [^Economic activity from last interview]]<sup>107</sup>. Are you still [working [full-time/ part-time] [^for the same employer/ as a self-employed [Job title from last interview]]<sup>108</sup> / [^Economic activity from last interview]]?

*IF PREVIOUSLY AN EMPLOYEE<sup>109</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

- Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa
- Changed employer (unless as a result of a take-over)
- Became self-employed
- Changed government department if a civil servant
- Changed school if a teacher
- Changed hospital for NHS or NHS trust employees

*IF PREVIOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED<sup>110</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

- Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa
- Became an employee
- Stayed self-employed but significantly changed nature of work

*IF NOT PREVIOUSLY WORKING<sup>111</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

[Economic activity from last interview] is no longer **main** activity.

1 Yes

2 No

3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified activity at time of last interview

<sup>104</sup> Throughout module textfill will be date of last interview [FFLASTINT] for those interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 1], 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 for those not interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2].

<sup>105</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 2, textfill reads 'employed', if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill reads 'self-employed'

<sup>106</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if FFRECON = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>107</sup> If FFRECON = 1, 2, 3, or 4 first version of question will be used, if any other economic activity 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question will be used

<sup>108</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>109</sup> FFRECON = 1 or 2

<sup>110</sup> FFRECON = 3 or 4

<sup>111</sup> FFRECON <> 1, 2, 3, 4

| *IF cohort member is still doing same activity as at the last interview [ECONLAST = 1]*

| **CJCONT**

| And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>112</sup>] [^for the same  
| employer/ as a self-employed [^job title from last interview]]<sup>113</sup>/ [Economic activity from  
| last interview]]<sup>114</sup> since [^date of last interview]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END FILTER

END FILTER

*If economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not  
been interviewed in last 3 sweeps OR economic activity is not known from last interview  
[ECONLAST = 3 OR FFSWEEP = 2 OR (FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE)]*

| **ACTIVITY**

| SHOW CARD D1

| Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing [^in [^Date of last  
| interview]] / [^on [^1st January 2000]]?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY IN  
| FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.

| TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),

| PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| 03 Full-time self-employed

| 04 Part-time self-employed

| 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| 06 Full-time education

| 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| 08 Temporarily sick/disabled

| 09 Permanently sick/disabled

| 10 Looking after home/family

| 11 Wholly retired

| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF Other Activity [ACTIVITY = 12]*

---

<sup>112</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if FFRECON = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>113</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>114</sup> If FFRECON = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

**OTHACT1**

What were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

Open

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

**STARTMO/STARTYR**

When did this period of [^Economic activity] start? Please tell me the month and the year.  
[COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR ON SAME SCREEN]

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1986...2013

**CHECK EI1 – EI4**

*IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment [ACTIVITY = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*

**JTITLE**

What was your (main) job?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER JOB TITLE.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Please refer to the code book

**JDO**

What did you mainly do in this job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Open

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed [ACTIVITY = 1 , 2]*

**JSUP**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?

1 Manager

2 Foreman/supervisor

3 Not manager/supervisor

*IF manager, supervisor or foreman [JSUP = 1 or 2]*

**SUPNUM**

Did you supervise more than 25 people?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed [ACTIVITY = 3 , 4]*

**JSEEMP**

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees

2 With employees

*IF cohort member worked with employees [JSEEMP = 2]*

**JSEEMP**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. IF COHORT MEMBER SAYS 'DON'T KNOW' ASK WHETHER MORE OR LESS THAN 25

1 1-2

2 3-9

3 10-24

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

4 25-49  
5 50-99  
6 100-199  
7 200-499  
8 500-999  
9 1000 or more  
10 DK, fewer than 25  
11 DK, 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CURACT**

And are you still [^working [full-time/ part-time<sup>115</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [job title from Jtitle]]<sup>116</sup>/ [Economic activity from Activity]<sup>117</sup>?

*IF PREVIOUSLY AN EMPLOYEE<sup>118</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa  
Changed employer (unless as a result of a take-over)  
Became self-employed  
Changed government department if a civil servant  
Changed school if a teacher  
Changed hospital for NHS or NHS trust employees

*IF PREVIOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED<sup>119</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa  
Became an employee  
Stayed self-employed but significantly changed nature of work

*IF NOT PREVIOUSLY WORKING<sup>120</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

[Economic activity from Activity] is no longer **main** activity.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF still doing same activity/job [CURACT=1]*

**CURACTST**

And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>121</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [^job title from jtitle]]<sup>122</sup>/ [Economic activity from ACTIVITY]<sup>123</sup> since

<sup>115</sup> If Activity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if Activity = 2 or 4 textfill read 'part-time'

<sup>116</sup> If Activity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for that employer, if Activity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>117</sup> Textfill Economic activity for all other activities

<sup>118</sup> Activity = 1 or 2

<sup>119</sup> Activity = 3 or 4

<sup>120</sup> Activity <>1, 2, 3, 4

<sup>121</sup> If Activity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if Activity = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

| | [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?  
| |  
| | *IF PREVIOUSLY AN EMPLOYEE<sup>124</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*  
| | Code NO if:  
| | Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa  
| | Changed employer (unless as a result of a take-over)  
| | Became self-employed  
| | Changed government department if a civil servant  
| | Changed school if a teacher  
| | Changed hospital for NHS or NHS trust employees  
| |  
| | *IF PREVIOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED<sup>125</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*  
| | Code NO if:  
| | Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa  
| | Became an employee  
| | Stayed self-employed but significantly changed nature of work  
| |  
| | *IF NOT PREVIOUSLY WORKING<sup>126</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*  
| | Code NO if:  
| | [Economic activity from Activity] is no longer **main** activity.  
| |  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

**ENTER ACTIVITY HISTORY CALENDAR LOOP (CLACTIVITY – CLENDMO) IF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS DIFFERENT (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT 2) OR ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS INCORRECT OR COHORT MEMBER NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS OR COHORT MEMBER INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS AND NO FEEDFORWARD AVAILABLE AND ACTIVITY REPORTED IS NOT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT ACTIVITY OR THEY HAVE NOT BEEN DOING IT CONTINUOUSLY [ACTIVITY = RESPONSE AND CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2]**

**ASK CLJYEND - CLCURACTST FOR EACH ACTIVITY REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT CONTINUOUS ACTIVITY IS RECORDED [CLCURACTST = 1] OR DK OR REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY, CLCURACT OR CLCURACTST  
NOTE: UP TO 15<sup>127</sup> ACTIVITIES CAN BE RECORDED.**

---

<sup>122</sup> If Activity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if Activity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>123</sup> If Activity = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question

<sup>124</sup> Activity = 1 or 2

<sup>125</sup> Activity = 3 or 4

<sup>126</sup> Activity <>1, 2, 3, 4

<sup>127</sup> Up to 10 loops were permitted in 2008 but have upped this to 15 as 10 respondents reached the maximum limit and still had not reached their current status.



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

DISPLAY CALENDAR FROM DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR FROM JAN 2000 IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS  
DISPLAY FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON CALENDAR BAR FOR EACH PERIOD OF ACTIVITY:

FIRST PERIOD: If interviewed in last 3 sweeps and economic activity from last interview changed (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2), display text from FFRJOBTTIT (if available) or FFRRECON or FFRRECONOTH if job title not available.

If not interviewed in last 3 sweeps or interviewed in last 3 sweeps and feedforward information incorrect or not available (FFSWEEP = 2 OR FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE OR ECONLAST = 3) display text from JTITLE or from ACTIVITY or OTHACT1 if job title not available.

SUBSEQUENT PERIODS: Display text from CLJTITLE or from CLACTIVITY or CLOTHACT1 if job title not available

*FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed when last interviewed and has changed activity OR is working for a different employer OR feed forward data is incorrect OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps OR cohort member was interviewed in last 3 sweeps and was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and there is no feed forward data for economic activity and their job has changed [(LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2) AND FFRECON = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR (LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 3 OR FFSWEEP = 2 OR ( FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE)) AND ACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND (CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2))]*

*SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: If cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and their job has changed [LOOPNO > 1 AND CLACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3,4 AND (CLCURACT = 2 OR CLCURACTST=2)]*

**CLJYEND**

SHOW CARD D2

Can you tell me the main reason you stopped that period of [full-time/part-time] [employment/ self-employment]<sup>128</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to [^job title from current iteration of jtitle or FF data]

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

01 Fixed term or temporary job ended

02 Made redundant

03 Dismissed from a job

04 Left because pregnant

05 Left job for health reasons

06 Just decided to leave

07 Career break

08 More money

09 Better job

10 Firm closed down / business failed

11 Left to care for family member

<sup>128</sup> Textfills based on answer given at Activity/Clactivity

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

12 Moved to a different area  
13 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

**CHECK EI5**

*IF Other reason [CLJYEND = 11]*

**CLJYOEND**

Why did that job end?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON THAT PERIOD OF  
[Economic Activity] ENDED.

Open

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview*

*/ [((LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR  
/ CURACTST=2)))]*

*ALL LOOPS: IF job has not continuously been cohort member's current job [CLCURACT =  
/ 2 or CLCURACTST=2]*

**CLENDYR**

[^First can I check<sup>129</sup>] When did that period of [^Economic Activity] [^with that  
employer<sup>130</sup>] end?

Please tell me the month and the year.

[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

SHOW SCREEN AND ENTER MONTH ON CALENDAR BELOW USE ARROWS TO  
MOVE TO NEXT YEAR

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE SEASON

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

<sup>129</sup> Textfill to be triggered on first loop only if ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT=2

<sup>130</sup> Textfill to be triggered if economic activity = FT or PT employee [ACTIVITY = 1, 2 OR CLACTIVITY = 1, 2]

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| | YEAR  
| | 2000...2013

| | Spring  
| | Summer  
| | Autumn  
| | Winter

| | **CHECK EI6 – EI9**

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | *FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview*  
| | *((LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR*  
| | *CURACTST=2)))]*

| | *ALL LOOPS: IF job has not continuously been cohort member's current job [CLCURACT =*  
| | *2 or CLCURACTST=2]*

| | **CLACTIVITY**  
| | SHOW CARD D3

| | You ended that period of [^Economic activity: full-time employment / part-  
| | time employment / full-time self employment / part-time self employment / unemployment /  
| | full-time education / government scheme for employment training / temporary  
| | sickness/disability / permanent sickness/disability / looking after the home/family /  
| | retirement / [verbatim from OTHACT1 or CLOTHACT1]] in [^Date finished previous  
| | economic activity/ job].

| | Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing next?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.  
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.  
| | IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY IN  
| | FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.  
| | TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),  
| | PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

- | | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
- | | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
- | | 03 Full-time self-employed
- | | 04 Part-time self-employed
- | | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
- | | 06 Full-time education
- | | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
- | | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
- | | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
- | | 10 Looking after home/family
- | | 11 Wholly retired
- | | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF Other Activity [CLACTIVITY = 12]*

| **CLOTHACT1**

| What were you doing?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| Open

| Please refer to the code book

| END OF FILTER

| *IF moved from full-time to part-time employment or vice versa, or if moved from full-time to  
| part-time self-employment or vice versa [CLACTIVITY = 1 and previous iteration of  
| ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 2 OR CLACTIVITY = 2 and previous iteration of  
| CLACTIVITY/ACTIVITY = 1] OR [CLACTIVITY = 3 and previous iteration of  
| ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 4 OR CLACTIVITY = 4 and previous iteration of  
| ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 3]*

| **CJWRKHRS**

| And was this a change [<sup>131</sup>of employer/ in the nature of your work] or just a change in  
| working hours?

| 1 Change of [employer/ nature of work]

| 2 Change in working hours only

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-  
| time or part-time self-employment and did not have a change in working hours only  
| [CLACTIVITY = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 AND CJWRKHRS <> 2]*

| **CLJTITLE**

| What was your (main) job?

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER JOB TITLE.

| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| Please refer to the code book

| **CLJDO**

| What did you mainly do in this job?

| INTERVIEWER:CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO  
| THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| Open

---

<sup>131</sup> Textfill reads 'of employer' if CLACTIVITY = 1 or 2 and textfill reads 'in nature of your work' if CLACTIVITY = 3 or 4

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed [CLACTIVITY = 1 , 2]*

**CLJSUP**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

*IF manager, supervisor or foreman [CLJSUP = 1 or 2]*

**CLSUPNUM**

Did you supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed [CLACTIVITY = 3 , 4]*

**CLJSEEMP**

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

*IF cohort member worked with employees [JSEEMP = 2]*

**CLJSEEMP**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. IF COHORT MEMBER SAYS 'DON'T KNOW' ASK WHETHER MORE OR LESS THAN 25

- 01 1-2
- 02 3-9
- 03 10-24
- 04 25-49
- 05 50-99
- 06 100-199
- 07 200-499
- 08 500-999
- 09 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CLCURACT**

And are you still [^working [full-time/ part-time<sup>132</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [job title from ClJtitle]]<sup>133</sup> / [Economic activity from CLActivity]<sup>134</sup>?

*IF PREVIOUSLY AN EMPLOYEE<sup>135</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

- Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa
- Changed employer (unless as a result of a take-over)
- Became self-employed
- Changed government department if a civil servant
- Changed school if a teacher
- Changed hospital for NHS or NHS trust employees

*IF PREVIOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED<sup>136</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

- Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa
- Became an employee
- Stayed self-employed but significantly changed nature of work

*IF NOT PREVIOUSLY WORKING<sup>137</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

[Economic activity from Activity] is no longer **main** activity.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF still doing same activity/job [CLCURACT=1]*

**CLCURACTST**

And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>138</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [^job title from cljtitle]]<sup>139</sup> / [Economic activity from CLACTIVITY]]<sup>140</sup> since [^date from CLENDYR]?

*IF PREVIOUSLY AN EMPLOYEE<sup>141</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*

Code NO if:

- Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa

<sup>132</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if CLActivity = 2 or 4 textfill read 'part-time'

<sup>133</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for that employer, if CLActivity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>134</sup> Textfill Economic activity for all other activities

<sup>135</sup> CLActivity = 1 or 2

<sup>136</sup> CLActivity = 3 or 4

<sup>137</sup> CLActivity <>1, 2, 3, 4

<sup>138</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if CLActivity = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>139</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if CLActivity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>140</sup> If CLActivity = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question

<sup>141</sup> CLActivity = 1 or 2

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| | Changed employer (unless as a result of a take-over)  
| | Became self-employed  
| | Changed government department if a civil servant  
| | Changed school if a teacher  
| | Changed hospital for NHS or NHS trust employees  
| |  
| | *IF PREVIOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED<sup>142</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*  
/ | Code NO if:  
| | Changed from full-time to part-time or vice versa  
| | Became an employee  
| | Stayed self-employed but significantly changed nature of work  
| |  
| | *IF NOT PREVIOUSLY WORKING<sup>143</sup> DISPLAY FOLLOWING HELP SCREEN:*  
/ | Code NO if:  
| | [Economic activity from Activity] is no longer **main** activity.  
| |  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

*If identifies multiple economic activities as their current activity [If CURACT/CLCURACT = 1  
at more than one iteration]*

| | **ACTCHK**  
| | INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID THAT [economic activity 1, economic  
| | activity 2, economic activity n] ARE THEIR CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES. PLEASE  
| | INDICATE WHICH IS THE CORRECT ANSWER.  
| |  
| | List of “current” economic activities identified during economic activity history  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

*If cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time  
or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2<sup>144</sup> = 1, 2, 3, 4]*

| | **CJTITLE**  
| | Can I just check that your main job is : [^]job title  
| | Yes – job title correct  
| | No – job title incorrect  
| |  
/ | *If Previous job title incorrect (CJTITLE = No – job title incorrect)*  
/ |  
| | **CJTITLECUR**  
| | What is your current job title?

---

<sup>142</sup> CLActivity = 3 or 4

<sup>143</sup> CLActivity <>1, 2, 3, 4

<sup>144</sup> ECONACT2 is a derived variable identifying current economic activity status (i.e. it is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FFRECON] if there has been no change [CJCONT = 1] or it is the economic activity status at the end of the loop or at ACTIVITY if CURACTST = 1)

OPEN ENDED

END OF FILTER

*IF has not changed jobs since last sweep [CJCONT=1]*

**CJDO**<sup>145</sup>

What do you mainly do in your job?

INTERVIEWER:CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Open

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

**CJFIRM**

What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

Open

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee [ECONACT2 = 1 ,2]*

*IF has not changed activity since last interview [CJCONT = 1] Note that CJSUP and SUPN are computed from JSUP and SUPNUM: IF economic activity incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps or economic activity from last interview not known AND has not changed activity (CURACTST = 1) CJSUP and SUPN are computed from CLJSUP and CLSUPNUM: IF cohort member has changed activity since last interview (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2)*

**CJSUP**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other employees?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.

<sup>145</sup> The documentation is unclear here but CJTITLE and CJDO should only be asked of people who have not changed job since the last sweep – (as for everyone else this information will have been collected within the loops). So CJTITLE and CJDO are only asked if (FFRECON =1, 2 and CJCONT=1) or (FFRECON =3, 4 and ECONLAST=2). CJFIRM to be asked of everyone currently employed or self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

*IF manager, supervisor or foreman [CJSUP = 1 or 2] (NOTE: SUPN to be computed from CLSUPNUM IF ACTIVITY HISTORY COMPLETED or from SUPNUM if CURACTST = 1)*

**SUPN**

Do you supervise more than 25 people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CJEMPS**

Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. IF COHORT MEMBER SAYS 'DON'T KNOW' ASK WHETHER MORE OR LESS THAN 25

- 01 1-2
- 02 3-9
- 03 10-24
- 04 25-49
- 05 50-99
- 06 100-199
- 07 200-499
- 08 500-999
- 09 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more
- None (works alone)

**CJORG**

SHOW CARD D4

Which type of organization do you work for in your main job?

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation
- 3 Central government or civil service
- 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
- 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
- 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
- 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- 8 Armed forces
- 9 Some other kind of organisation

**PAYS**

We're interested in your gross and net pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

**ASK OR CODE**

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

**GROA**

In your main job how much is your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on?  
Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW

Range: 0...9999997

**GROP**<sup>146</sup>

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD OVER WHICH BEST ESTIMATE OF GROSS PAY COULD BE PROVIDED.

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 7 Two Calendar months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**CHECK EI10**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Grop <> RESPONSE OR Groa <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Grop = 1]*

**GAWB**

Is it.....BRACKETS (250, 500, 750, 1500)

---

<sup>146</sup> On same screen as GROA

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

ELSE *IF period covered is two weeks [Grop = 2]*

**GAFB**

Is it.....BRACKETS (500, 1000, 1500, 3000)

ELSE *IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Grop = 4, 5]*

**GAMB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 6000)

ELSE *IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Grop = 52, 95]*

**GAYB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (15000, 25000, 40000, 80000)

ELSE

**GAOB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 6000)

END OF FILTER

**NETA**

What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW. PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY

Range: 0...9999997

**NETP**<sup>147</sup>

CODE PERIOD COVERED

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 7 Two Calendar months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

---

<sup>147</sup> On same screen as NETA

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**CHECK EI11-EI12**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Netp <> RESPONSE OR Neta <> RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Netp = 1]*

**NAWB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1000)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Netp = 2]*

**NAFB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 2000)

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Netp = 4, 5]*

**NAMB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 4000)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Netp = 52, 95]*

**NAYB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 50000)

*ELSE*

**NAOB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 4000)

*END OF FILTER*

*END OF FILTER*

*IF net pay given [(Netp = 1 – 95 AND NETA=RESPONSE) OR (amount defined by brackets)]*

**PUSL**

Is this your usual take-home pay?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF not usual take-home pay [PUSL=2]*

**USLA**

How much are you usually paid?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £ CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW.

RANGE 0...9999997

**USLP**<sup>148</sup>

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT  
PERIOD OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 06 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**CHECK EI13**

*IF don't know or refused amount or period [Uslp <> RESPONSE OR Usia <>  
RESPONSE]*

*IF period covered is one week [Uslp = 1]*

**USLWB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1000)

*ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [Uslp = 2]*

**USLFB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 2000)

*ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [Uslp = 4, 5]*

**USLMB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 4000)

*ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [Uslp = 52, 95]*

**USLYB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 50000)

ELSE

<sup>148</sup> On same screen as USLA

**USLOB**

Is it..... BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 4000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**OTIMEANY**

Still thinking of your main job do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort member does not work overtime [OTIMEANY = 2]*

**CHOURS1**

In your main job how many hours per week do you usually work not including meals breaks?

INTERVIEWER:ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN.  
SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.  
SEE HELP.

HELP SCREEN

IF THE WORK PATTERN IS NOT BASED ON A WEEK: get an average over the last four weeks. If the CM has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked before going sick.

IF A PERSON HAS RECENTLY STARTED A NEW JOB: the usual hours should relate to what the person expects them to be in the future.

FOR APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND OTHER PEOPLE IN VOCATIONAL TRAINING: exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their workplace.

CM's WORKING ON-CALL: If someone states at the hours questions that they usually work 24 hours a day because they are 'on call', the average number of hours actually worked should be probed for. Identify how many hours were actually worked in the last four weeks and average these out to give a weekly total for usual hours. This should include only those hours during which the CM was actually working. Therefore if, for example, a CM was 'on-call' all night, but was only called out to work for two hours, the actual working hours for this night would be two hours.

Range:1..80 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

**CHECK EI14 – EI15**

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member works overtime [OTIMEANY = 1]*

**CHOURS2**

In your main job how many hours per week do you usually work not including meal breaks and overtime?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.  
HELP SCREEN as at CHOURS1

Range:1..168 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

**CHOURS3**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT  
ENTER DON'T KNOW.  
Range:0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

**CHOURS4**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE  
USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.  
Range:0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

*(skip question if any of Chours2-4 = DK/REF)*

**CHOURS5**

So, in your main job you usually work [<sup>^</sup>Total: CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4<sup>149</sup>] hours a week. Is that about right or not?

- 1 Yes, about right
- 2 No, RESOLVE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EI16-EI17**

**CJPERM**

Is your current main job ...  
INTERVIEWER:READ OUT  
CODE ONE ONLY.  
SEE HELP.

<sup>149</sup> Textfill based on a derived variable summing CHOURS2+CHOURS3+CHOURS4

HELP SCREEN

A temporary job is where a person works for an employer directly (i.e.: is not employed by an agency), and where it was made clear from the beginning of the job that it would last for under 2 years. Jobs that lasted for a short time are not temporary jobs unless it was clear from the beginning that they were to be of limited duration only.

- 1 ...a permanent job
- 2 a seasonal, temporary or casual job or
- 3 a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time?

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member is full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 3 , 4]*

*IF has not changed activity since last interview [CJCONT = 1]*

*Note that CJSEEMPS and CJSENEEMP are computed from JSEEMP and JSENEEMP: IF economic activity incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps or economic activity from last interview not known AND has not changed activity (CURACTST = 1)  
CJSEEMPS and CJSENEEMP are computed from CLJSEEMP and CLJSENEEMP: IF cohort member has changed activity since last interview (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2)*

**CJSEEMPS**

In your main job, do you work on your own or do you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

*IF cohort member works with employees [CJSEEMPS = 2]*

**CJSENEEMP**

How many people do you employ?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. IF COHORT MEMBER SAYS 'DON'T KNOW' ASK WHETHER MORE OR LESS THAN 25

- 01 1-2
- 02 3-9
- 03 10-24
- 04 25-49
- 05 50-99
- 06 100-199
- 07 200-499
- 08 500-999
- 09 1000 or more
- 10 DK, fewer than 25
- 11 DK, 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



**SETYPE**

You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP.

HELP SCREEN

The distinction that this question is getting at is between people who work in a conventionally self-employed manner (i.e.: have some control over when and where they work, etc.), and people whose conditions of work are just like those of an employee (i.e.: have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and for whom self-employment is an administrative convenience. If CM owns business jointly with others, obtain CM's estimate of his/her own share.

- 1 Own business/professional practice
- 2 Work for others
- 3 Both
- 4 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)

*IF cohort member does other type of self-employed work [SETYPE = 4]*

**SEOTYPE**

What basis do you work on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Open

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

**SEPA**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK EI18**

*IF amount of take home pay NOT given [Sepa <> RESPONSE]*

**SEYB**

Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 30000, 60000)

END OF FILTER

**CJSEHRS**

How many hours do you usually work a week in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

Range: 1..112

**CHECK EI19 – EI20**

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*

**WRKPLCE**

Do you have a fixed place of work?

1 Yes

2 Works from home

3 No fixed place of work

*IF cohort member has a fixed place of work [WRKPLCE = 1]*

**TRVTME**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER HOURS AND MINUTES BELOW

HOURS – RANGE 0..3

MINUTES – RANGE 0..60

END OF FILTER

**NUMJOBS**

You have told us about your main job. Do you have any other jobs?

1 Yes

2 No

**CHOURS6**

SHOW CARD D5

Now please look at show card D4. In your job<sup>150</sup>, how often do you work at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL OCCASIONS WHEN ANY PART OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE DONE AT THIS TIME – E.G. INCLUDE OCCASIONS WHEN WORKS FROM 11:00 AM TO 7:00 PM.

1 Every day

2 Every week

3 At least once a month

4 Less often than once a month

5 Never

---

<sup>150</sup> Textfill if numjobs=1

| **CHOURS7**

| SHOW CARD D5

| And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Every week
- | 3 At least once a month
- | 4 Less often than once a month
- | 5 Never

| **CHOURS8**

| SHOW CARD D5

| And in your job[^s<sup>151</sup>]how often do you work ... at any time in the early morning after 4am,  
| but before 7am?

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Every week
- | 3 At least once a month
- | 4 Less often than once a month
- | 5 Never

| **CHOURS9**

| SHOW CARD D6

| And in your job[^s<sup>152</sup>]how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

- | 1 Every weekend
- | 2 Every 2-3 weekends
- | 3 At least once a month
- | 4 Less than once per month
- | 5 Never

| END OF FILTER

| *IF an employee [ECONACT2 = 1,2]*

| **LOSEJOB**

| SHOW CARD D7

| I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. How  
| likely do you think it is that you will lose your [^main<sup>153</sup>] job by being sacked, laid-off, or not  
| having  
| your contract renewed during the next 12 months?

- | 1. Very likely
- | 2. Fairly likely
- | 3. Fairly unlikely
- | 4. Very unlikely

| **JOBFIND**

| SHOW CARD D7

---

<sup>151</sup> Textfill if numjobs=1

<sup>152</sup> Textfill if numjobs=1

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| If you were to lose your [<sup>main</sup>154] job during the next 12 months, how likely would it be  
| that you could find a new job which is as good as your current one?

- | 1. Very likely
- | 2. Fairly likely
- | 3. Fairly unlikely
- | 4. Very unlikely

|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's current activity is unemployed and no periods of employment reported  
in economic activity history [ECONACT2 = 5 and CLJYEND<>RESPONSE]*

| **UNEMPY**

| SHOW CARD D8

| Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be  
| unemployed?

| INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.

| CODE ONE ONLY.

- | 1 Fixed term or temporary job ended
- | 2 Made redundant
- | 3 Dismissed from a job
- | 4 Left because pregnant
- | 5 Left job for health reasons
- | 6 Just decided to leave
- | 7 Left work to care for family member
- | 8 Firm closed down / business failed
- | 9 Never worked
- | 10 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF cohort member is unemployed for other reason [UNEMPY = 9]*

| **UNEMPOY**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED

| Open

|  
| END OF FILTER

|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF not employed [ECONACT2 = 5-10]*

| **LOOKJOB**

| Are you currently looking for paid work?

| IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?

- | 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
- | 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
- | 3 Yes - either full or part time
- | 4 No - not looking for work

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| *IF not looking for paid work [LOOKJOB = 4]*

| | **RNOT**

| | SHOW CARD D9

| | Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | 01 There are no jobs in the right place for me
- | | 02 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
- | | 03 There are no jobs available for me
- | | 04 I am in full-time education
- | | 05 I am on a training course
- | | 06 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
- | | 07 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
- | | 08 I cannot work because of poor health/disability
- | | 09 I prefer not to work
- | | 10 Prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
- | | 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
- | | 12 I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
- | | 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
- | | 14 Child has health problems/suffers from a disability
- | | 15 My husband/wife/partner disapproves
- | | 16 I have a new baby
- | | 17 Other reason (specify)

| | **LIKEJOB**

| | Although you are not looking for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even if only for a few hours a week?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*

| | *IF has a second job [NUMJOBS=1]*

| | **HOSJ**

| | About how many hours a week do you usually work in your second job?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE ADDITIONAL JOB THE SECOND JOB SHOULD BE THE JOB IN WHICH MOST HOURS ARE WORKED

| | Range 0..168

| | **CHECK EI21**

| | **SJUA**

| | After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD  
| | COVERED BELOW.  
| |  
| | Range: 0...9999997  
| |  
| | **SJUP**<sup>155</sup>  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD  
| | OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID IN SECOND JOB  
| |  
| | 1 One week  
| | 2 Two weeks  
| | 3 Three weeks  
| | 4 Four weeks  
| | 5 Calendar month  
| | 7 Two Calendar months  
| | 8 Eight times a year  
| | 9 Nine times a year  
| | 10 Ten times a year  
| | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
| | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
| | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
| | 90 Less than one week  
| | 95 One off/lump sum  
| | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
| |  
| | **CHECK EI22**  
| |  
| | *IF don't know or refused amount or period [SJUA <> RESPONSE OR SJUP <>*  
| | *RESPONSE]*  
| |  
| | *IF period covered is one week [SJUP = 1]*  
| |  
| | **SJWB**  
| | Is it.....  
| | BRACKETS (30, 50, 100, 200)  
| |  
| | *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [SJUP = 2]*  
| |  
| | **SJFB**  
| | Is it.....  
| | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)  
| |  
| | *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [SJUP = 4, 5]*  
| |  
| | **SJMB**  
| | Is it.....  
| | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)  
| |  
| | *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [SJUP = 52, 95]*  
| |  
| |

<sup>155</sup> On same screen as SJUA

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

||| | **SJYB**  
||| | Is it.....  
||| | BRACKETS (1500, 3000, 5000, 10000)

||| | *ELSE*

||| | **SJOB**  
||| | Is it.....  
||| | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)

||| | END OF FILTER

||| | END OF FILTER

||| | END OF FILTER

||| | END OF FILTER

**OCIN**

[^You have already told me about your income from your main job<sup>156</sup> [^and from your second job<sup>157</sup>. Do you receive any [^other<sup>158</sup> income from paid work at all - I mean from [^other regular jobs, 159] odd jobs, casual work and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has any other occasional income [OCIN = 1]*

**HOWK**

In the last calendar month, how many hours did you work in any [^other regular jobs,<sup>160</sup> odd jobs and casual work ?

NOTE: IF NO USUAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE.  
WRITE IN HOURS:

Range: 1..997

**CHECK EI23**

**EASE**

After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £:

Range: 0..9999997

**CHECK EI24**

<sup>156</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed. [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

<sup>157</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent has a second job [NUMJOBS = 1]

<sup>158</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

<sup>159</sup> Textfill triggered if respondent is an employee or self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

<sup>160</sup> To appear if Numjobs=1

| *IF don't know or refused amount [EASE = DK, REF]*

| | **EASB**

| | Was it.....

| | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)

| | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

**HELEMP**

SHOW CARD D10

Have your parents ever done any of the things on this card to help you to get any job you have ever had? Please include internships and placements, even if unpaid.

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS NEVER WORKED CODE 'NONE OF THESE'  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Provided advice
- 2 Helped with application forms
- 3 Acted as a reference
- 4 Recommended me to an employer that they work for or had worked for
- 5 Recommended me to an employer that they did not work for
- 6 Directly employed me
- 7 Helped me find a job through people that they know
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 No – none of these

*IF received help to get a job [HELEMP <9]*

| **HELEMH**

| In your judgement, how much has the help that you received from your parents to get a job contributed towards your current occupation or career?

| READ OUT

| 1 A lot

| 2 A little

| 3 Or not at all?

| END OF FILTER

**HELEM2**

SHOW CARD D10

Have any of your friends or other relatives ever done any of the things on this card to help you to get any job you have ever had? Please include internships and placements, even if unpaid.

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS NEVER WORKED CODE 'NONE OF THESE'



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Provided advice
- 2 Helped with application forms
- 3 Acted as a reference
- 4 Recommended me to an employer that they work for or had worked for
- 5 Recommended me to an employer that they did not work for
- 6 Directly employed me
- 7 Helped me find a job through people that they know
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 No – none of these
- 10 (NOT ON SHOW CARD) Does not apply – no friends or other relatives

*IF received help to get a job [HELEMP2 <9]*

|

| **HELEMH2**

| In your judgement, how much has the help that you received from your friends or other relatives to get a job contributed towards your current occupation or career?

| READ OUT

|

- | 1 A lot
- | 2 A little
- | 3 Or not at all?

|

END OF FILTER |

**PENTYP**

SHOW CARD D11

Can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card you have. This includes all pensions you are currently contributing to or pensions you have contributed to in the past?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE FULLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'

- 1 Employer provided pension scheme
- 2 Private Personal Pension
- 3 Group Personal Pension
- 4 Stakeholder Pension
- 5 S226 Plan (self employed personal pension)
- 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
- 7 Self invested personal pension plan (SIPP)
- 8 Other personal pension
- 9 None of these

*IF cohort member currently has a partner in the household*

|

| *IF cohort member does not have the same partner as at last interview OR does have the same partner as at last interview AND there is no feed forward data for partner's economic activity [(SAMEPTR<sup>161</sup> <> 1 OR (SAMEPTR = 1 AND FFPECONACT <>*

---

<sup>161</sup> Derived variable to indicate whether CM's partner is the same partner as at last sweep.

| RESPONSE]]

| |

| | **PECONACT**

| | SHOW CARD D12

| | Now I would like to ask you a few questions about [your husband/your wife/your partner/<sup>162</sup>].

| | Which of the things on this card shows what [^partner's name/he/she<sup>163</sup>] is currently doing?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY

| | EMPLOYED FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME.

| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| | 03 Full-time self-employed

| | 04 Part-time self-employed

| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| | 06 Full-time education

| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled

| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled

| | 10 Looking after home/family

| | 11 Wholly retired

| | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| | *IF cohort member's partner is doing other activity [PECONACT = 12]*

| | **POTHACT**

| | What is [^he/she<sup>164</sup>] currently doing?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | Open

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF cohort member's partner is not in employment [PECONACT= 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12]*

| | **PANYJOB**

| | Has [^he/she<sup>165</sup>] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES', PROBE FOR WHICH.

| | 1 Yes, employee

| | 2 Yes, self-employed

---

<sup>162</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use husband/wife/partner as appropriate – 'partner' to be used for cohabiting and civil partners.

<sup>163</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use he/she as appropriate.

<sup>164</sup> Textfill partner's sex [FFGENDER]

<sup>165</sup> Textfill partner's sex [FFGENDER]

3 No, not worked

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has the same partner as at last interview AND there is feed forward data for partner's economic activity [SAMEPTR = 1 AND FFPECONACT = RESPONSE]*

**PECONAC1**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE BEFORE READING OUT. SHOW CARD D12

The next few questions are about [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner<sup>166</sup>]. When you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview<sup>167</sup>] our records show that [^he/she<sup>168</sup>] was [^partner's activity status<sup>169</sup>].

Which of the things on this card shows what [^he/she] is currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

03 Full-time self-employed

04 Part-time self-employed

05 Unemployed and seeking work

06 Full-time education

07 On a government scheme for employment training

08 Temporarily sick/disabled

09 Permanently sick/disabled

10 Looking after home/family

11 Wholly retired

12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

*IF cohort member's partner is doing 'other' activity [PECONAC1 =12]*

**POTHACT1**

What is [^he/she<sup>170</sup>] currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS.

Open

<sup>166</sup> Textfill partner's name if available [FFNAME] – otherwise use husband/wife/partner as appropriate – 'partner' to be used for cohabiting and civil partners.

<sup>167</sup> Textfill month and year of last interview [FFLASTINT]

<sup>168</sup> Textfill partner's sex [FFGENDER]

<sup>169</sup> Textfill partner's previous economic activity status [FFPECONACT or FFPECONOTH] (1 = employed full time / 2 = employed part time / 3 = self-employed full time / 4 = self-employed part time / 5 = unemployed / 6 = in full time education / 7 = on a government scheme for employment training / 8 = temporarily sick/disabled / 9 = permanently sick/disabled / 10 = looking after the home/family / 11 = retired)

<sup>170</sup> Textfill partner's sex

END OF FILTER

*IF partner is not in employment [PECONAC1 = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12]*

**PANYJOB1**

Has [^he/she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.

- 1 Yes, employee
- 2 Yes, self-employed
- 3 No, not worked

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's partner was working at the time of last sweep and is working at this sweep and job title from last time is available in FF file [FFPECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND PECONAC1 = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND FFPEJOBTTIT = RESPONSE]*

**PJTitchk**

At the time of the last survey in [^date of last interview], the interviewer recorded that [^partner's name/your husband / your wife / your partner]'s job at that time was [^Textfill<sup>171</sup>]. Is this still true now, or is [^he/she] doing something else in [^his/her] main job?

- 1 Same job title
- 2 Different job title
- 3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified job at time of last interview

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment and is not doing same job as at last sweep or has been employed in last 3 months [(PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR (PECONAC1 = 1, 2, 3, 4)] AND [NOT PJTitchk = 1) OR PANYJOB=1,2, or PANYJOB1=1,2].*

**PJTITLE**

What [^is/was<sup>172</sup>] [^partner's name's/his/her<sup>173</sup>] (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.

ENTER JOB TITLE.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

<sup>171</sup> Textfill partner's job title from FF file [FFPJOBTTIT]

<sup>172</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=1, 2, 3, 4 this should say "is", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 1,2 this should say "was"

<sup>173</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise his/her as appropriate

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been in last 3 months*  
| *[(PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR (PECONAC1 = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR PANYJOB=1,2, or*  
| *PANYJOB1=1,2]*

| **PJDO**

| What [<sup>174</sup>does/did] [<sup>175</sup>partner's name/he/she] mainly do in [<sup>176</sup>his/her] job?

| INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE  
| JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

| Open

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member's partner is a full or part-time employee OR has been employed in the*  
| *last 3 months [(PECONACT = 1, 2) OR (PECONAC1 = 1, 2) OR (PANYJOB = 1) OR*  
| *(PANYJOB1 = 1)]*

| **PJSUP**

| [<sup>177</sup>Does/Did] [<sup>178</sup>partner's name/he/she] have any managerial duties, or [<sup>179</sup>does/did]  
| [<sup>179</sup>he/she] supervise any other employees?

| INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS  
| QUESTIONS, OTHERWISE RECORD.

| 1 Manager

| 2 Foreman/supervisor

| 3 Not manager/supervisor

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member's partner is self-employed or been self-employed in last 3 months*  
| *[(PECONACT = 3, 4) OR (PECONAC1 = 3, 4) OR (PANYJOB = 2) OR (PANYJOB1 = 2)]*

| **PJEMPS**

| [<sup>180</sup>Is/Was] [<sup>181</sup>he/she] working on [<sup>181</sup>his/her] own or [<sup>182</sup>does/did] [<sup>182</sup>he/she] work with  
| employees?

---

<sup>174</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=1, 2, 3, 4 this should say "does", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 1,2 this should say "did"

<sup>175</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise he/she as appropriate

<sup>176</sup> Textfill his / her as appropriate

<sup>177</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=1, 2 this should say "Does", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 1 this should say "Did"

<sup>178</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise he/she as appropriate

<sup>179</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=1, 2 this should say "does", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 1 this should say "did"

<sup>180</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=3, 4 this should say "Is", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 2 this should say "Was"

<sup>181</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=3, 4 this should say "does", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 2 this should say "did"

<sup>182</sup> Textfill he/she as appropriate

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

*IF cohort member's partner is working with employees [PJEMPS = 2]*

**PJNEMPS**

How many people [<sup>183</sup>does/did] [<sup>184</sup>he/she] employ at the place where [<sup>185</sup>he/she]  
[<sup>186</sup>works/worked]?

- 1 1-24
- 2 25 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's partner is currently an employee[(PECONACT = 1, 2,) OR  
(PECONAC1 = 1, 2)]*

**PNETPAY**

What is [<sup>187</sup>partner's name's/his/her] usual total take home pay - that is after all  
deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including  
overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE  
CM, BUT PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW.

Range:0..9999997

**PNETPRD<sup>188</sup>**

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD  
OVER WHICH PARTNER USUALLY PAID

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 06 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year

<sup>183</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=3, 4 this should say "does", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 2 this should say "did"

<sup>184</sup> Textfill he/she as appropriate

<sup>185</sup> Textfill he/she as appropriate

<sup>186</sup> If PECONACT or PECONAC1=3, 4 this should say "works", if ANYJOB or ANYJOB1 = 2 this should say "worked"

<sup>187</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise his/her as appropriate

<sup>188</sup> On same screen as PNETPAY

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

10 Ten times a year  
13 Three months/13 weeks  
26 Six months/26 weeks  
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 Less than one week  
95 One off/lump sum  
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF cohort member's pay covered 'other' period [PNETPRD = 96]*

**PNETOPRD**

What period did it cover?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD

Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

**CHECK EI25**

*IF cohort member did not give partner's amount OR period of pay [PNETPAY =  
NONRESPONSE OR PNETPRD = NONRESPONSE or PNETOPRD =  
NONRESPONSE]*

*IF period of pay is one week [PNETPRD = 1]*

**PNPAYW**

Was it less than £x per week, more than £x per week or what? BRACKETS (200,  
300, 500, 1000)

*ELSE IF period of pay is a fortnight [PNETPRD = 2]*

**PNPAYF**

Was it less than £x per fortnight, more than £x per fortnight or what? BRACKETS  
(400, 600, 1000, 2000)

*ELSE IF period of pay is four weeks or a calendar month [PNETPRD = 3, 4]*

**PNPAYM**

Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (800,  
1200, 2000, 4000)

*ELSE IF period of pay is a year [PNETPRD = 52]*

**PNPAYY**

Was it less than £x per year, more than £x per year or what? BRACKETS (10000,  
15000, 25000, 50000)

*ELSE*

**PNPAYO**

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (800,  
| | | 1200, 2000, 4000)  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| / *IF partner is self-employed [PECONACT = 3,4 OR PECONAC1 = 3,4]*  
| | |  
| | | **PXTS**  
| | | I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for  
| | | their income, but could you please think about [^partner's name/his/her<sup>189</sup>] take home  
| | | income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount [^he/she<sup>190</sup>] personally took out of the  
| | | business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?  
| | |  
| | | ENTER AMOUNT  
| | | ROUND TO NEAREST £  
| | | Range: 0..9999997  
| | |  
| | | **CHECK EI26**  
| | |  
| | | *IF don't know or refuse amount [ PxTS <> RESPONSE ]*  
| | |  
| | | **PSEYB**  
| | | Was it.....  
| | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 30000, 60000)  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | **PPRESENT**  
| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS  
| | | (PECONAC1 - SEYB)?  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | *IF cohort member's spouse/partner is present [PPRESENT = 1]*  
| | |  
| | | **PANS**  
| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE  
| | | SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLEFTED - PNETOPRD)?  
| | | 1 Cohort Member only  
| | | 2 Spouse/partner only  
| | | 3 Both  
| | |

<sup>189</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise his/her as appropriate

<sup>190</sup> Textfill he/she as appropriate



| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

**BENT**

SHOW CARD D13

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you [<sup>^</sup>or partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving?

- 1 Jobseeker's Allowance
  - 2 Income Support
  - 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
  - 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
  - 5 Child Benefit
  - 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
  - 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
  - 8 Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit
  - 9 Income from any other state benefit
- None of these

**CHECK EI27**

*IF other state benefit received [BENT=9]*

|

**BENH**

| [You said that you [or [<sup>^</sup>partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] receive some other type of state benefit?

|

| What kind of benefit is this?

|

| INTERVIEWER: USE HELP SCREEN TO ALLOCATE BENEFIT TO APPROPRIATE CODE

| IF MORE THAN ONE OTHER BENEFIT RECEIVED CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|

| HELP SCREEN:

| **Sickness/Disability/Incapacity:** Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance, Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Return to Work Credit, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other disability related benefit or payment

| **Pension:** NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit, Private pension or annuity, Widow's or War Widow's Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

| **Tax Credit:** Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit

|

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

**Other family benefit:** Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, In-Work Credit for Lone Parents, Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

**Other state benefit:** Anything not named above

3 Sickness/Disability/Incapacity

4 Pension

6 Tax Credit

7 Other family related benefit

9 Other state benefit

END OF FILTER

*IF other state benefit received [BENH=9]*

**BENO**

You said that you [or ^partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] receive some other type of state benefit.

What kind of benefit is this?

OPEN

END OF FILTER

*IF receives sickness benefits [BENT=3 OR BENH =3]*

**SIBE**

SHOW CARD D14

Can I just check, are you [^or ^partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Incapacity Benefit

2 Employment and Support Allowance

3 Severe Disablement Allowance

4 Carer's Allowance

5 Disability Living Allowance

6 Return to Work Credit

7 Attendance Allowance

8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit

9 War Disablement Pension

10 Sickness and Accident Insurance

95 Any other disability related benefit or payment (specify at next question)

None of these

*IF other disability related payment [SIBE=95]*

**SIBX**

SPECIFY OTHER DISABILITY RELATED BENEFIT

| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF any sort of pension [BENT=4 OR BENH = 4]*

| **PEBE**  
| SHOW CARD D15  
|  
| Can I just check, are you [<sup>^</sup>or <sup>^</sup>partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently  
| receiving any of these types of payments?  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
|  
| 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension  
| 2 A pension from a previous employer  
| 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer  
| 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit  
| 5 Private pension or annuity  
| 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension  
| 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance  
| 8 [<sup>^</sup>War Disablement Pension<sup>191</sup>]  
| 96 None of these  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF does not report receiving child benefit [BENT <>5] and child under 16 in HH*

| **BECH**  
| Do you [<sup>^</sup>or partner's name/or your husband/wife/partner] receive Child Benefit?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF receives tax credits [BENT=6 OR BENH = 6]*

| **TCBE**  
| SHOW CARD D16  
|  
| Can I just check, are you [<sup>^</sup>or <sup>^</sup>partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently  
| receiving any of these types of payments?  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 1 Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?  
| 2 [<sup>^</sup>Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?<sup>192</sup>]  
| 3 Child Tax Credit?  
| 4 [<sup>^</sup>Return to Work Credit?<sup>193</sup>]

---

<sup>191</sup> IF SIBE <>9

<sup>192</sup> IF PEBE <>4

<sup>193</sup> IF SIBE <>6

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

| None of these

| **CHECK EI28**

| END OF FILTER

| *IF receives family benefits [BENT=7 OR BENH = 7]*

| **FABE**

| SHOW CARD D17

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| Can I just check, are you [^or ^partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving any of these types of payments?

| 1 Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance

| 2 Maternity Allowance

| 3 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents

| 4 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)

| None of these

| END OF FILTER

| *IF receives council tax benefit or housing benefit [BENT = 8]*

| **HOBE**

| Can I just check, are you [^or ^partner's name/your husband/wife/partner] currently receiving housing benefit or council tax benefit?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 1 Housing benefit

| 2 Council tax benefit

| None of these

| END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE REPORTED<sup>194</sup>

<sup>194</sup> Benefits to be covered

1. Jobseekers allowance (BENT=1)
2. Income Support (BENT=2)
3. Incapacity Benefit (SIBE=1)
4. Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE=2)
5. Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)
6. Carer's Allowance (SIBE=4)
7. Disability Living Allowance (SIBE=5)
8. Return to work credit (SIBE=6) OR (TCBE = 4)
9. Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)
10. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit (SIBE = 8)
11. War Disablement Pension (SIBE = 9) OR (PEBE=8)
12. Sickness and Accident Insurance (SIBE = 10)

**BENA**

How much was the last payment of [^name of payment type] you [^or partner's name] received?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW HOW MUCH THEY RECEIVE FROM [^NAME OF BENEFIT] BECAUSE THEY RECEIVE IT WITH OTHER BENEFITS YOU CAN ENTER THE COMBINED AMOUNT HERE.

IF AMOUNT RECEIVED FROM [^NAME OF BENEFIT] HAS ALREADY BEEN INCLUDED UNDER A DIFFERENT PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED ENTER 0 HERE,

[DISPLAY INFORMATION FROM STANDARD RATES DOCUMENT]

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED BELOW.  
0..99997

HELP SCREEN

**BENP<sup>195</sup>**

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO PROVIDE AMOUNT ATTEMPT TO COLLECT PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAYMENT

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 06 Two Calendar months
- 07 Eight times a year
- 08 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year

- 
- 13. Other disability related payment (SIBE = 95) – Textfill response from SIBX
  - 14. NI Pension or State Retirement Pension (PEBE = 1)
  - 15. Pension from a previous employer (PEBE = 2)
  - 16. Pension from a spouse's previous employer (PEBE = 3)
  - 17. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit (PEBE = 4 OR TCBE = 2)
  - 18. Private pension or annuity (PEBE = 5)
  - 19. Widow's or War Widow's Pension (PEBE = 6)
  - 20. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance (PEBE = 7)
  - 21. Child Benefit (BENT = 5 OR BECH = 1)
  - 22. Working Tax Credit (TCBE = 1)
  - 23. Child Tax Credit (TCBE=3)
  - 24. Foster allowance or Guardian allowance (FABE=1)
  - 25. Maternity allowance (FABE=2)
  - 26. In-work Credit for Lone Parents (FABE=3)
  - 27. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE=4)
  - 28. Housing benefit HOBE = 1
  - 29. Council tax benefit (HOBE =2)
  - 30. Other state benefit (BENH = 9) – Textfill from BENO

<sup>195</sup> On same screen as BENA.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

- | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 90 Less than one week
- | 95 One off/lump sum
- | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**CHECK EI29**

| *IF don't know or refused amount or period [BENP <> RESPONSE OR BENA <>*  
| *RESPONSE]*

| *IF period covered is one week [BENP = 1]*

| **BAWB**

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

| *ELSE IF period covered is two weeks [BENP = 2]*

| **BAFB**

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

| *ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month [BENP = 4, 5]*

| **BAMB**

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

| *ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum [BENP = 52, 95]*

| **BAYB**

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (2550, 3750, 5000, 7500)

| ELSE

| **BAOB**

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

**INCCODE**

SHOW CARD D18

Do you [<sup>196</sup>or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner] currently receive a regular payment from any of the sources on this card? If so, please tell me which ones.

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE COHORT MEMBER READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOW CARD. ENTER CODE. IF COHORT MEMBER AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Regular maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA from a former partner)
- 02 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 03 Education grants/studentships
- 04 Training/government training scheme allowance
- 05 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 06 Regular cash help from parents
- 07 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 08 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
- 09 Any other source of regular income (specify)
- 10 None of these

*IF cohort member reported receiving payments from one or more of the sources at INCCODE [(INCCODE= RESPONSE) AND NOT (INCCODE=10)]*

**INCSRCE**

About how much in total did you [<sup>197</sup>or your partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner] receive from [<sup>198</sup>this source/these sources] in the last month?

Range: 1...9997

**CHECK EI30**

*IF cohort member doesn't know how much was received OR refuses to answer [INCSRCE = DON'T KNOW OR INCSRCE = REFUSAL]*

**INCSRCA**

Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 1000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF CM has a partner in the household*

<sup>196</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in HH – use 'or partner's name' if available – otherwise 'or your husband'/or your wife'/ or your partner' as appropriate ('or your partner' for civil and cohabiting partners)

<sup>197</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in HH – use 'or partner's name' if available – otherwise 'or your husband'/or your wife'/ or your partner' as appropriate ('or your partner' for civil and cohabiting partners)

<sup>198</sup> Textfill 'this source' if 1 response at INCCODE or 'these sources' if more than 1 response ).

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

**TOTINCP**

SHOW CARD D19<sup>199</sup>

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents your [<sup>^</sup>and your husband/wife/partner's<sup>200</sup>] total take-home income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions? Please include council tax benefit and housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to your joint incomes.

	<b>WEEKLY</b>	<b>MONTHLY</b>	<b>ANNUAL</b>	
G	Less than £30	Less than £100	Less than £1,400	G
A	£30 less than £120	£100 less than £500	£1,400 less than £6,000	A
Q	£120 less than £200	£500 less than £850	£6,000 less than £10,200	Q
E	£200 less than £240	£850 less than £1050	£10,200 less than £12,400	E
J	£240 less than £270	£1050 less than £1150	£12,400 less than £14,000	J
D	£270 less than £300	£1150 less than £1300	£14,000 less than £15,800	D
K	£300 less than £410	£1300 less than £1,750	£15,800 less than £21,100	K
O	£410 less than £480	£1,750 less than £2,100	£21,100 less than £25,200	O
N	£480 less than £560	£2,100 less than £2,400	£25,200 less than £28,900	N
H	£560 less than £630	£2,400 less than £2,750	£28,900 less than £32,700	H
F	£630 less than £710	£2,750 less than £3,100	£32,700 less than £37,000	F
L	£710 less than £820	£3,100 less than £3,550	£37,000 less than £42,900	L
I	£820 less than £960	£3,550 less than £4,150	£42,900 less than £50,100	I
C	£960 less than £1080	£4,150 less than £4,650	£50,100 less than £55,900	C
B	£1080 less than £1,560	£4,650 less than £6,750	£55,900 less than £81,300	B
R	£1,560 less than £2,220	£6,750 less than £9,600	£81,300 less than £115,400	R
P	£2,220 less than £2,740	£9,600 less than £11,850	£115,400 less than £142,400	P
M	£2,740 or more	£11,850 or more	£142,400 or more	M

END OF FILTER

*IF CM has no partner in the household*

**TOTINCNP**

SHOW CARD D20<sup>201</sup>

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents your total take-home income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions? Please include council tax benefit and housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to your income.

	<b>WEEKLY</b>	<b>MONTHLY</b>	<b>ANNUAL</b>	
P	Less than £20	Less than £100	Less than £1,000	P
L	£20 less than £30	£100 less than £160	£1,000 less than £1,600	L
N	£30 less than £40	£160 less than £200	£1,600 less than £2,100	N
G	£40 less than £70	£200 less than £300	£2,100 less than £3,400	G
O	£70 less than £90	£300 less than £400	£3,400 less than £4,800	O
I	£90 less than £110	£400 less than £500	£4,800 less than £5,800	I

<sup>199</sup> Show card shows amounts. Responses in CAPI script are just A – S in alphabetical order.

<sup>200</sup> Textfill husband/wife/partner appropriately – partner to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

<sup>201</sup> Show card shows amounts. Responses in CAPI script are just A – S in alphabetical order.



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
 Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
 Employment and Income

Q	£110 less than £180	£500 less than £750	£5,800 less than £9,200	Q
R	£180 less than £230	£750 less than £1,000	£9,200 less than £11,900	R
M	£230 less than £270	£1,000 less than £1,150	£11,900 less than £14,000	M
J	£270 less than £310	£1,150 less than £1,350	£14,000 less than £16,200	J
A	£310 less than £360	£1,350 less than £1,550	£16,200 less than £18,500	A
F	£360 less than £410	£1,550 less than £1,750	£18,500 less than £21,300	F
B	£410 less than £490	£1,750 less than £2,150	£21,300 less than £25,600	B
C	£490 less than £550	£2,150 less than £2,350	£25,600 less than £28,400	C
D	£550 less than £620	£2,350 less than £2,700	£28,400 less than £32,400	D
H	£620 less than £800	£2,700 less than £3,450	£32,400 less than £41,400	H
E	£800 less than £1,150	£3,450 less than £5,000	£41,400 less than £59,800	E
K	£1,150 or more	£5,000 or more	£59,800 or more	K

END OF FILTER

**INHERIT**

Have you ever inherited or received as a gift from another person, money, property or other goods to the value of £1000 or more? Please include inheritances or gifts that you received solely or jointly with a partner.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF INHERITED OR RECEIVED A GIFT OF MORE THAN £1000 [INHERIT = 1]*

**INHYR**

Thinking about the largest inheritance or gift that you have received. In which year did you receive it?

ENTER YEAR

1970...2013

**INHVAL**

What was the approximate value of the inheritance or gift at the time you received it?

1... 999997

*IF value of inheritance is not known or refused [INHVAL = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED]*

**INHVB**

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (2500, 10000, 25000, 150000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**IASI**

SHOW CARD D21

Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances.

Which of these, if any, do you [<sup>202</sup>or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner<sup>202</sup>] have?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - What others?

DO NOT INCLUDE SAVINGS/INVESTMENTS RELATED TO PENSIONS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

02 Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates

03 ISA – Cash or Tessa

04 ISA – stocks and shares or PEPS

05 Stocks and/or Shares (including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)

06 Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)

07 Other Savings or Investments

08 None of these

*IF cohort member reported any savings and investments at IASI [IASI = RESPONSE AND NOT IASI = 08]*

**SAVTOT**

How much do you [<sup>203</sup>and partner's name/and your husband/and your wife/and your partner<sup>203</sup>] have in savings and investments in total?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIGURE TO THE NEAREST POUND

INTERVIEWER: CODE '0' IF NEGATIVE AND TREAT NEGATIVE AMOUNTS AS '0' WHEN TOTTALING AMOUNTS HELD IN DIFFERENT ACCOUNTS, INVESTMENTS AND ASSETS. E.G. IF RESPONDENT HAS A £1000 OVERDRAFT

Range: 1-99999997

No savings

**CHECK EI31**

*IF cohort member doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of savings [SAVTOT = NON RESPONSE]*

**SAVTOA**

Would it be less than £x, more than £x, or what? BRACKETS (2000, 7000, 35000, 200000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**DEBTTY**

SHOW CARD D22

<sup>202</sup> Textfill 'or your husband' / 'or your wife' / 'or your partner' appropriately – 'or your partner' to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

<sup>203</sup> Textfill 'and your husband' / 'and your wife' / 'and your partner' appropriately – 'or your partner' to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Employment and Income

I would now like to ask you about any financial commitments you [<sup>or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner</sup><sup>204</sup>] may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of the items listed on this card do you [<sup>or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner</sup><sup>205</sup>] currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

- 1 Credit card
- 2 Store card
- 3 Hire purchase agreement(s)
- 4 Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
- 5 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
- 6 DWP Social Fund loan
- 7 Any other loan(s) from a private individual
- 8 Student loan
- 9 Other debt not listed here
- 96 None of these (SPONTANEOUS)

*IF has debts [DEBTTY = 1-9]*

**DEBTAM**

About how much do you [<sup>or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner</sup><sup>206</sup>] owe on [<sup>this commitment/these commitments</sup><sup>207</sup>]?

ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

1...999997

**CHECK EI32**

*IF cohort member doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of debt [DEBTAM = NON RESPONSE]*

**DEBTOA**

Is it less than £x, more than £x, or what? BRACKETS (500, 4000, 10000, 20000)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>204</sup> Textfill 'or your husband' / 'or your wife' / 'or your partner' appropriately – 'or your partner' to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

<sup>205</sup> Textfill 'or your husband' / 'or your wife' / 'or your partner' appropriately – 'or your partner' to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

<sup>206</sup> Textfill 'or your husband' / 'or your wife' / 'or your partner' appropriately – 'or your partner' to be used for civil and cohabiting partners.

<sup>207</sup> Textfill 'this commitment' if 1 response given at DEBTTY and 'these commitments' if more than 1 response at DEBTTY

*IF CM has a partner in the household*

|

| **ORGCASH**

| How do you and [<sup>^</sup>partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner<sup>208</sup>] organise the  
| money that comes into your household? Would you say that you.....READ OUT

|

- | 1...pool all money,
- | 2...you pool some money, and separate the rest or
- | 3...you keep your own money separate

|

END OF FILTER

**FINNOW**

SHOW CARD D23

How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days?

- 1 Living comfortably
- 2 Doing all right
- 3 Just about getting by
- 4 Finding it quite difficult
- 5 Finding it very difficult

**IADOC**

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT CONSULTED DOCUMENTS WHEN  
ANSWERING THE INCOME QUESTIONS.

- 1 Yes – at least some documents were consulted
- 2 No - respondent did not consult documents

**IAINTA**

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

**WHOPRES**

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING THE QUESTIONS ABOUT  
INCOME?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 No-one else present
- 2 Cohort member's husband/wife/partner
- 3 Other adult living in household
- 4 Child living in household
- 5 Other adult/child not living in household

---

<sup>208</sup> Use partner's name if available – otherwise husband / wife / partner as appropriate (partner for civil and cohabiting partners)

## **VOCABULARY TASK**

**VOCINT**

We would now like you to complete a task which is designed to see whether you know the meaning of certain words. Please read these instructions which tell you how to complete the task.

INTERVIEWER: GIVE VOCABULARY TASK INSTRUCTIONS.

SAY TO THE RESPONDENT:

Please tell me when you have finished reading the instructions.

- 1 Willing to complete vocabulary task
- 2 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Vocabulary task refused

*IF vocabulary task to be completed [VOCINT=1]*

**VOCST**

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT THE RESPONDENT HAS READ THE INSTRUCTIONS AND UNDERSTANDS WHAT THEY MUST DO.

MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT HAS A PEN (WITH BLUE OR BLACK INK).

MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS GLASSES IF NEEDED.

IF POSSIBLE TRY TO ENSURE THAT THE RESPONDENT HAS A SURFACE TO LEAN ON AND THAT THE ROOM IS QUIET AND FREE FROM DISTRACTIONS.

SAY TO THE RESPONDENT: You have four minutes to complete this task. Please tell me when you are ready and I will pass you the question and answer sheet and start the timer.

INTERVIEWER: PASS THE QUESTION AND ANSWER SHEET TO THE RESPONDENT AND AS YOU DO SO TOUCH 'Start task'.

- 1 Start task

**VOCTIME**

[TIMING SCREEN – THIS SHOULD COUNT FROM 4 MINS DOWN TO 0 MINUTES (DISPLAYING MINUTES AND SECONDS). IT SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE THE TEXT BELOW FOR THE INTERVIEWER.]

WHEN THE TIMER REACHES 0:00 MINUTES STOP THE RESPONDENT AND COLLECT THEIR ANSWER FORM.

- 1 Continue

**VOCDO**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THE RESPONDENT DID THE VOCABULARY TASK

- 1 Yes – respondent did the vocabulary task
- 2 No – respondent did not do the vocabulary task

*IF vocab task completed*

**VCWHO**

INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while the vocabulary task was being administered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No
- 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
- 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
- 4 Yes - other household member (child)
- 5 Yes - not a household member

**VCIMP**

INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance in the vocabulary task?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF respondent had factors that impaired their ability on the task [VCIMP = 1]*

**CFWHATI**

INTERVIEWER: What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Blind or poor eyesight
- 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
- 03 Too tired
- 04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
- 05 Impaired concentration
- 06 Very nervous or anxious
- 07 Has other mental impairment
- 08 Interruption or distraction - e.g. phone call or visitor
- 09 Noisy environment
- 10 Problems with the laptop
- 11 Has difficulty understanding English
- 12 Other answer (SPECIFY)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

# **LIFELONG LEARNING**



*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2<sup>209</sup>]*

**AGELFTED**

Now some questions about education and learning. Can I just check, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION. GLOSSARY ENTRY ON 'Further Education'.

Range:14..42

**FURTHED**

Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing your full-time continuous education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort member started any other f/t education within three years of finishing last f/t course [FURTHED = 1]*

**LFTMORED**

Can I just check, how old were you when you finished this next period of full-time education?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

Range:14..42

**CHECK LL1**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ANYQUAL**

The next few questions are about any education or training you may have done since [<sup>^</sup>date of last interview/ 1st January 2000<sup>210</sup>].

Since [<sup>^</sup>date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], have you obtained any recognised academic, vocational, clerical, business or commercial qualifications? This includes any qualifications gained overseas.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort member has gained qualifications [ANYQUAL = 1]*

**WHATQUAL**

---

<sup>209</sup> Derived variable indicating whether interviewed in last 3 sweeps

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Lifelong Learning

SHOW CARD E1

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], what types of qualifications have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PROBE - 'What else?'

NOTE: NVQs OVERLAP WITH SOME OTHER QUALIFICATIONS, FOR EXAMPLE A CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION CAN ALSO BE RECOGNISED AS AN NVQ.

01 GCSE

02 A/S Level (not complete A Level)

03 A Level (or GCE S Level)

04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications

05 Diploma of Higher Education

06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)

07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes

08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)

09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification

10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education

11 Other teaching qualification

12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification

13 City and Guilds qualification

14 RSA qualification

15 Pitmans qualifications

16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification

17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification

18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere

19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere

20 Recognised trade apprenticeship

21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV

22 Other vocational qualification

*IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs [WHATQUAL = 1]*

**NUMGCSE1**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades A to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range:0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN1 TO QFEES1 FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT A-C GRADE**

**[NUMGCSE1 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN1**

When did you get your [^first/next<sup>211</sup>] GCSE at Grade A- C?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL2**

**EDFTPTIM1**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES1**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

**NUMGCSE2**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades D or E have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range:0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN2 TO QFEES2 FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT D-E GRADE  
[NUMGCSE2 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN2**

When did you get your [first/next] GCSE at Grade D or E?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL3**

**EDFTPTIM2**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES2**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels [WHATQUAL = 2]

**NUMAS1**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at Grades A to C?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range:0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN3 TO QFEES3 FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE  
[NUMAS1 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN3**

When did you get your [first/next] AS Level at Grade A to C?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL4**

**EDFTPTIM3**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES3**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

**NUMAS2**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at Grades D or E?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range:0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN4 TO QFEES4 FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE  
[NUMAS2 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN4**

When did you get your [first/next] AS Level at Grade D or E?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK LL5**

**EDFTPTIM4**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES4**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained any GCE A Levels [WHATQUAL = 3]*

**NUMGCEA1**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at Grades A to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN5 TO QFEES5 FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE  
[NUMGCEA1 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN5**

When did you get your [first/next] A Level at Grade A to C?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK LL6**

**EDFTPTIM5**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES5**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

**NUMGCEA2**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at Grades D or E have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.  
Range:0..15

**ASK EDQWHEN6 TO QFEES6 FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE  
[NUMGCEA2 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN6**

When did you get your [first/next] A Level at Grade D or E?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL7**

**EDFTPTIM6**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES6**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Scottish school qualifications [WHATQUAL = 4]*

**SCOTQUAL**

Which levels of Scottish school qualifications have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Access 3

- 2 Standard Grades
  - 3 Intermediate 1
  - 4 Intermediate 2
  - 5 Highers
  - 6 Advanced Highers
  - 7 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
  - 8 Other Scottish school qualifications
- [Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

*IF cohort member has gained Access 3 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 1]*

**NUMACC**

How many Access 3 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?  
Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN7 TO QFEES7 FOR EVERY ACCESS 3 QUALIFICATION GAINED**  
**[NUMACC > 0]**

**EDQWHEN7**

When did you get your [first/next] Access 3 qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL8**

**EDFTPTIM7**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES7**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Standard Grade qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 2]*

**NUMSTAN**

How many Standard Grade qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?  
Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN8 TO QFEES8 FOR EVERY STANDARD GRADE QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMSTAN > 0]**

**EDQWHEN8**

When did you get your [first/next] Standard Grade qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL9**

**EDFTPTIM8**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES8**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Intermediate 1 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 3]*

**NUMINT1**

How many Intermediate 1 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?  
Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN9 TO QFEES9 FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 1 QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMINT1 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN9**

When did you get your [first/next] Intermediate 1 qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL10**

**EDFTPTIM9**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time



**QFEES9**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Intermediate 2 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 4]*

**NUMINT2**

How many Intermediate 2 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?

Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN10 TO QFEES10 FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 2 QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMINT2 > 0]**

**EDQWHEN10**

When did you get your [first/next] Intermediate 2 qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL11**

**EDFTPTIM10**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES10**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Highers [SCOTQUAL = 5]*

**NUMHIGH**

How many Highers qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup>

January 2000]?  
Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN11 TO QFEES11 FOR EVERY HIGHER QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMHIGH > 0]**

**EDQWHEN11**

When did you get your [first/next] Higher qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL12**

**EDFTPTIM11**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES11**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers [SCOTQUAL = 6]*

**NUMADHI**

How many Advanced Highers qualifications have you obtained since [date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?

Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN12 TO QFEES12 FOR EVERY ADVANCED HIGHER  
QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMADHI > 0]**

**EDQWHEN12**

When did you get your [first/next] Advanced Higher qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL13**

**EDFTPTIM12**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES12**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications*  
[SCOTQUAL = 7]

**NUMCSYS**

How many Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications have you obtained since  
[<sup>^</sup>date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?

Range:1..10

**ASK EDQWHEN13 TO QFEES13 FOR EVERY CERTIFICATE OF SIXTH YEAR  
STUDIES QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMCSYS > 0]**

**EDQWHEN13**

When did you get your [first/next] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies  
qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL14**

**EDFTPTIM13**

Did you study for this qualification full-  
time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES13**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Diploma of Higher Education [WHATQUAL = 5]*

**EDQWHEN14**

When did you get your Diploma of Higher Education?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL15**

**EDFTPTIM14**

Did you study for this qualification full- time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES14**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained a degree [WHATQUAL = 6]*

**NUMDEG**

Since [^date of last interview/1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many degrees have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER:PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

FIRST DEGREE (E.G. BA, BSc) NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.

Range:1..15

**ASK EDDEG TO QFEES15 FOR EVERY DEGREE QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMDEG > 0]**

**EDDEG**

What grade did you get for your [first/next] degree?

INTERVIEWER:PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

FIRST DEGREE NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.

- 1 First
- 2 Upper second [2:1]
- 3 Lower second [2:2]
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass

**EDQWHEN15**

When did you get your [first/next] degree?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL16**

**EDFTPTIM15**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES15**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications [WHATQUAL = 7]*

**NUMODEG**

Since [date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many degree-level qualifications have you obtained?

Range:1..15

**ASK EDQWHEN16 TO QFEES16 FOR EVERY DEGREE-LEVEL QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMODEG > 0]**

**EDQWHEN16**

When did you get your [first/next] degree-level qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL17**

**EDFTPTIM16**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES16**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained higher degrees [WHATQUAL = 8]*

**NUMHDEG**

Since [date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many higher degrees have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: THIS REFERS TO POSTGRADUATE DEGREES, E.G. MSc, PhD.

Range:1..15

**ASK EDQWHEN17 TO QFEES17 FOR EVERY HIGHER DEGREE GAINED  
[NUMHDEG > 0]**

**EDQWHEN17**

When did you get your [first/next] higher degree?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED. IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL18**

**EDFTPTIM17**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES17**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications [WHATQUAL = 9]*

**NUMPARAM**

Since [date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many nursing or other paramedical

qualifications have you obtained?

Range:1..15

**ASK EDQWHEN18 TO QFEES18 FOR EVERY NURSING OR PARAMEDICAL  
QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMPARAM > 0]**

**EDQWHEN18**

When did you get your [first/next] nursing or other paramedical qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL19**

**EDFTPTIM18**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES18**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained a PGCE [WHATQUAL = 10]*

**EDQWHEN19**

When did you get your PGCE?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL20**

**EDFTPTIM19**

Did you study for your PGCE full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES19**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications [WHATQUAL = 11]*

**NUMOTEA**

Since [^date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many teaching qualifications, other than a PGCE, have you obtained?

Range:1..15

**ASK EDQWHEN20 TO QFEES20 FOR EVERY OTHER TEACHING QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMOTEA > 0]**

**EDQWHEN20**

When did you get your [first/next] teaching qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL21**

**EDFTPTIM20**

Did you study for this teaching qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES20**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained BTEC qualifications etc [WHATQUAL = 12]*

**NUMBTEC**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15



**ASK BTECLEV TO QFEES21 FOR EVERY BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTVEC QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMBTEC > 0]**

**BTECLEV**

What level was your [first/next] BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 First / General certificate
- 2 First / General Diploma
- 3 National certificate diploma
- 4 Higher certificate diploma
- 5 Other BTEC qualification

**EDQWHEN21**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK LL22**

**EDFTPTIM21**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES21**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained City and Guilds qualifications [WHATQUAL = 13]*

**NUMCITY**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000] , how many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range: 1..15

**ASK CITYLEV TO QFEES22 FOR EVERY CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMCITY > 0]**

**CITYLEV**

What level was your [first/next] City and Guilds qualification?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

1 Part 1

2 Part 2/Craft/Intermediate

3 Part 3/Final/Advanced Craft

4 Part 4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate

5 Other C&G qualification

**EDQWHEN22**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED. IF NOT SURE,  
A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL23**

**EDFTPTIM22**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES22**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained RSA qualifications [WHATQUAL = 14]*

**NUMRSA**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many RSA qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK RSALEV TO QFEES23 FOR EVERY RSA QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMRSA > 0]**

**RSALEV**

What level was your [first/next] RSA qualification?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Certificate
- 2 First Diploma
- 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
- 4 Higher diploma
- 5 Other RSA qualification

**EDQWHEN23**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK LL24**

**EDFTPTIM23**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES23**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained Pitman qualifications [WHATQUAL = 15]*

**NUMPIT**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000] , how many Pitman qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken a subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range: 1..15

**ASK PITLEV TO QFEES24 FOR EVERY PITMAN QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMPIT > 0]**

**PITLEV**

What level was your [first/next] Pitman qualification?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Other Pitman qualification

**EDQWHEN24**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL25**

**EDFTPTIM24**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES24**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained any NVQ qualifications [WHATQUAL = 16]*

**NUMNVQ**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK NVQLEV TO QFEES25 FOR EVERY NVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMNVQ > 0]**

**NVQLEV**

What level was your [first/next] NVQ?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ
- 8 Other NVQ

**EDQWHEN25**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL26**

**EDFTPTIM25**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES25**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained GNVQ qualifications [WHATQUAL = 17]*

**NUMGNVQ**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK GNVQLEV TO QFEES26 FOR EVERY GNVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMGNVQ > 0]**

**GNVQLEV**

What level was your [first/next] GNVQ?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

1 Foundation

2 Intermediate

3 Advanced

4 Other GNVQ qualification

**EDQWHEN26**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL27**

**EDFTPTIM26**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES26**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained ONC/OND qualifications [WHATQUAL = 18]*

**NUMONC**

Since [^date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK ONCLEV TO QFEES27 FOR EVERY ONC/OND QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMONC > 0]**

**ONCLEV**

What level was your [first/next] ONC/OND?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Pass
- 2 Merit
- 3 Distinction

**EDQWHEN27**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL28**

**EDFTPTIM27**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Lifelong Learning

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES27**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained HNC/HND qualifications [WHATQUAL = 19]*

**NUMHNC**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK HNCLEV TO QFEES28 FOR EVERY HNC/HND QUALIFICATION GAINED  
[NUMHNC > 0]**

**HNCLEV**

What level was your [first/next] HNC/HND?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Pass
- 2 Merit
- 3 Distinction

**EDQWHEN28**

When did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL29**

**EDFTPTIM28**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES28**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative

- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained a recognised trade apprenticeship [WHATQUAL = 20]*

**NUMAPP**

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained?

Range:1..15

**ASK EDQWHEN29 TO QFEES29 FOR EVERY RECOGNISED TRADE APPRENTICESHIP GAINED [NUMAPP > 0]**

**EDQWHEN29**

Please tell me when you were awarded your [first/next] apprenticeship?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL30**

**EDFTPTIM29**

Did you study for this apprenticeship full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES29**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained a vocational driving licence [WHATQUAL = 21]*

**HGVTYPE**

What type of vocational driving licence have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]?

INTERVIEWER:THIS MEANS A LICENCE TO DRIVE SPECIFIC TYPES OF VEHICLES, NOT THE STANDARD LICENCE TO DRIVE A CAR, EVEN IF THIS WAS



GAINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF COHORT MEMBER'S JOB.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 HGV or LGV
- 2 PSV or PCV

*IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence [HGVTTYPE = 1]*

**EDQWHEN30**

When did you first get your HGV or LGV licence?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL31**

**EDFTPTIM30**

Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES30**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence [HGVTTYPE = 2]*

**EDQWHEN31**

When did you first get your PSV or PCV licence?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.  
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range:2000..2013

**CHECK LL32**

**EDFTPTIM31**

Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

**QFEES31**

Who paid the fees for this course?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Self, family or relative
- 3 Other
- 4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has obtained other vocational qualifications [WHATQUAL = 22]*

**NUMOTHV**

How many other vocational qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000]? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications.

Range:1..15

**ASK VOCTYPE TO QFEES32 FOR EVERY OTHER VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMOTHV > 0]**

**VOCTYPE**

What type of qualification was your [first/next] qualification?

OPEN

**VOCOLEV**

What level Qualification did you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO LEVEL RECODE 'NOT APPLICABLE'.

OPEN

**EDQWHEN32**

When did you get this qualification?

Qualification : [type]

Level Qualification : [level]

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT ESTIMATE IS PREFERRED TO 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range: 2000..2013

**CHECK LL33**

**EDFTPTIM32**

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

**QFEES32**

Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer

2 Self, family or relative

3 Other

4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

**TRAINWK**

Apart from anything else you've already told me about, since [date of last interview/1<sup>st</sup> January 2000], how many training courses lasting 20 hours or more in total that were connected with your job or a job you might do in the future have you taken part in?

0..150

**CHECK LL34**

*IF known to have a degree or degree level qualification from previous sweeps, or not interviewed in last 3 sweeps, and no degree reported in reference period [WHATQUAL <>6 AND (FFDEGREE=1 or FFSWEEP=2)]*

|  
**DEGREE**

| We would like to make sure that the information we have collected about your past education is correct. Can I just check, do you have a degree?

- | 1 Yes  
| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has a degree [WHATQUAL =6 OR DEGREE = 1]*

|  
**UNIDEG**

| From which University did you obtain your degree?

| INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS MORE THAN ONE DEGREE COLLECT THE UNIVERSITY AT WHICH FIRST DEGREE WAS OBTAINED

| OPEN

**HONS**

| Was your degree a single honours or joint honours degree?

- | 1 Single honours  
| 2 Joint honours

**SUBDEG**

| SHOW CARD E2

| What [<sup>212</sup>were/was] the subject[<sup>213</sup>s] of your degree?

| INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS MORE THAN ONE DEGREE COLLECT THE SUBJECT OF THE FIRST DEGREE.

| ALLOW MULTICODING IF JOINT HONOURS. SINGLE CODE IS SINGLE HONOURS

---

<sup>212</sup> Textfill 'were' if joint honours and 'was' if single honours (unless to be asked as 2 separate qs).

<sup>213</sup> Textfill required if joint honours

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Lifelong Learning

- | 1 Agriculture and forestry
  - | 2 American studies
  - | 3 Anatomy and physiology
  - | 4 Anthropology
  - | 5 Archaeology
  - | 6 Architecture
  - | 7 Art and design
  - | 8 Biosciences
  - | 9 Building and town and country planning
  - | 10 Business and management studies
  - | 11 Chemical engineering
  - | 12 Chemistry
  - | 13 Civil engineering
  - | 14 Classics
  - | 15 Computer science and IT
  - | 16 Dentistry
  - | 17 Drama and dance
  - | 18 Earth and marine sciences
  - | 19 Economics
  - | 20 Education degree courses
  - | 21 Electronics and electrical engineering
  - | 22 Engineering general
  - | 23 English
  - | 24 Geography and environment studies
  - | 25 History and history of art
  - | 26 Law
  - | 27 Materials and mineral engineering
  - | 28 Mathematics
  - | 29 Mechanical engineering
  - | 30 Media studies, communications and librarianship
  - | 31 Medicine
  - | 32 Modern languages
  - | 33 Music
  - | 34 Nursing
  - | 35 Pharmacy and pharmacology
  - | 36 Philosophy
  - | 37 Physics
  - | 38 Politics
  - | 39 Psychology
  - | 40 Religious studies and theology
  - | 41 Social policy and administration
  - | 42 Social work
  - | 43 Sociology
  - | 44 Sports science
  - | 45 Tourism, transport and travel
  - | 46 Veterinary science
  - | 47 Other (Specify)
  - |
- END OF FILTER

**SCHOOL16**

The next few questions are about the school you were attending when you were 16 and in your final year of compulsory education. A teacher's strike at the time of the Age 16 survey meant that for many study members this information was not collected at the time. Could you tell me the name of the school that you were attending when you were 16?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ATTENDED MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL AT AGE 16 THEN PLEASE RECORD THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL THAT THEY LAST ATTENDED (I.E. THE SCHOOL THEY WERE ATTENDING WHEN THEY COMPLETED THEIR COMPULSORY EDUCATION).

OPEN

**SCH16LOC**

Could you tell me the name of the town, city or village in which this school was located?

OPEN

**SCH16TYP**

SHOW CARD E3

What type of school was [^name of school/this school]?

- 1 Comprehensive school
- 2 Grammar school (Selective)
- 3 Secondary modern school
- 4 Technical school
- 5 Independent / private school
- 6 Local authority special school
- 7 Independent special school
- 8 School was overseas – none of these apply.

**SCH16SEL**

Did you have to pass an examination to get a place at this school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**SCH16FTH**

Was this school primarily for children of a particular faith or religion?

- 1 No – not a faith school
- 2 Christian (Church of England)
- 3 Christian (Catholic)
- 4 Other Christian
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Muslim / Islam
- 7 Other

**SCH16SEX**

Was this school a single-sex school?

- 1 Yes

2 No

**SCH16BOA**

Was this school a boarding school?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF school was a boarding school [SCH16BOA=1]*

**BOARD**

Did you board at this school when you were 16 and in your final year of compulsory education?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member currently has a partner in the household<sup>214</sup>*

**PHIGHVOC**

SHOW CARD E4

We would also like to ask about [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner<sup>215</sup>]'s education. Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has.

1 Higher degree (Masters or PhD)

2 Postgraduate diplomas including PGCE

3 Degree (BA, BSc or BEd)

4 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute, chartered accountant or surveyor

5 A Level/ AS level/ Scottish Highers, Scottish Higher Certificate

6 GCSE/ O level / SCE Standard

7 Vocational qualifications (e.g. NVQ)

8 Higher education diploma

9 Nursing or paramedical qualifications

10 Other qualifications

11 No qualifications

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>214</sup> Variable name not currently known

<sup>215</sup> Use partner's name if available – otherwise your husband/your wife/your partner as appropriate (partner for civil / cohabiting partners)

# HEALTH

**HLTHINTRO**

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

**HLTHGEN**

In general, would you say your health is...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 . . .excellent
- 2 very good
- 3 good
- 4 fair
- 5 or poor?

**SFDA**

SHOW CARD F1

For the next few questions, please answer about the past 4 weeks.

During the past 4 weeks, how much difficulty did you have doing your usual work or other daily activities because of your physical health?

- 1 None at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Some
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**SFBP**

SHOW CARD F2

During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain have you had?

INTERVIEWER:

IF ASKED, INCLUDE ANY TYPE OF BODILY PAIN, INCLUDING HEADACHES

IF ASKED, RESPONDENT SHOULD CONSIDER BOTH SEVERITY AND FREQUENCY OF PAIN

- 1 None
- 2 Very mild
- 3 Mild
- 4 Moderate
- 5 Severe
- 6 Very severe

**SFEP**

SHOW CARD F3

And during the past 4 weeks, how much did personal or emotional problems keep you from doing your usual work or other daily activities?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Very little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot



5 Could not do

**LOIL**

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [LOIL = 1]*

**LOLM**

Do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?  
Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- 2 Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF activity is reduced [LOLM=1, 2]*

**LOLP**

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?  
Would you say....READ OUT

- 1 ...Less than six months,
- 2 Between six months and 12 months,
- 3 or, 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**KHLPRB**

SHOW CARD F4

Since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview<sup>216</sup>] have you had any of the health problems listed on this card? Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Problems with eyesight including wearing glasses or contact lenses
- 2 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
- 03 Hayfever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing/runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)
- 04 (Sugar) Diabetes
- 05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
- 06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica or other back problem
- 07 Cancer or Leukaemia
- 08 Problems with hearing

---

<sup>216</sup> Display month and year

- 09 High blood pressure
- 10 Migraine
- 11 Eczema or other skin problems
- 12 Chronic fatigue syndrome(ME)
- 13 Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder
- 14 Problems with bladder or kidneys
- 15 Persistent cough/bringing up phlegm
- 16 Liver disease including viral hepatitis B or C
- 17 Arthritis
- 18 None

*IF cohort member has problems with eyesight [KHLPRB = 1]*

**EYEPRBTP**

SHOW CARD F5

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had problems with your eyesight. What problems have you had?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What else?'

PLEASE PROBE TO DETERMINE NATURE OF PROBLEM - LONG SIGHTEDNESS, ASTIGMATISM ETC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema)
- 02 Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing)
- 03 Presbyopia (As you have got older, you need glasses for reading /near work (alone or in addition to previous prescription)
- 04 Astigmatism (You have at least one eye that is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focussing)
- 05 Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)
- 06 Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)
- 07 Diabetes associated eye disease
- 08 Glaucoma (You have a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)
- 09 Cataract
- 10 Age related macular degeneration
- 11 Visual disturbances (You have colour blindness, Scotoma, Asthenopia, Hemeralopia, Metamorphopsia, Photophobia or night blindness etc.)
- 12 Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma
- 13 Blindness or low vision
- 14 Other eye problem (specify)

**ASK FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT EYEPRBTP GRID QUESTION.**

**EYENUM**

Have you had this eye condition in one eye or both eyes?<sup>217</sup>

<sup>217</sup> Grid question listing conditions from EYEPRBTP as: 1 = Myopia or 'short-sightedness' 2= Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' 3= Presbyopia 4= Astigmatism 5= Strabismus 6= Amblyopia 7=

| | 1 One eye  
| | 2 Both eyes  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has hayfever [KHLPRB = 3]*

| **HAYFVAR**  
| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have  
| had hayfever or persistent runny nose/sneezing. Have you suffered from both or just  
| one condition?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: HAY FEVER (SEASONAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS) = CONDITION  
| OCCURS JUST IN THE WARMER MONTHS  
|  
| PERSISTENT RUNNY NOSE/SNEEZING (PERENNIAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS) =  
| CONDITION OCCURS EVEN IN WINTER MONTHS  
|  
| 1 Hay fever only (Seasonal Allergic Rhinitis)  
| 2 Persistent runny nose / sneezing only (Perennial Allergic Rhinitis)  
| 3 Both  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has diabetes [KHLPRB = 4]*

| **INSULIN**  
| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have  
| had diabetes. Do you currently inject insulin for diabetes?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No

*IF currently injects insulin [INSULIN = 1]*

| **AGEINS**  
| How old were you when you started injecting insulin for diabetes?  
|  
| 0..42  
|  
END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

---

Diabetes associated eye disease 8 =Glaucoma 9= your cataract(s) 10=Age related macular  
degeneration 11= Visual disturbances 12= Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma 13=  
Blindness or low vision 14= verbatim response

*IF cohort member has had a convulsion etc [KHLPRB = 5]*

**FITSMED**

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Are you on regular medication for this at present?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has backache etc [KHLPRB = 6]*

**BACKPRB**

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had recurrent backache, prolapsed disc or sciatica. Which of these have you had?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Recurrent backache

2 Prolapsed disc

3 Sciatica

4 Other back problem (Specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has cancer [KHLPRB = 7]*

**CANCTYPE**

SHOW CARD F6

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer have you had?

INTERVIEWER:CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE - 'Anything else?'

01 Leukaemia

02 Hodgkins disease

03 Lymphoma

04 Skin cancer

05 Bone cancer

06 Breast cancer

07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)

08 Cancer of the cervix

09 Cancer of the testes

10 Prostate cancer

11 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)

12 Stomach cancer

13 Lung cancer

14 Other (specify)

| **CHECK HE1**

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has hearing problems [KHLPRB = 8]*

| **HEARPRB**

| SHOW CARD F7

| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had problems with your hearing.

| What problems with your hearing have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| PROBE - 'What else?'

| TINNITUS: RINGING, HISSING OR BUZZING IN THE EARS.

| MENIERE'S DISEASE: PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).

- | 1 Partial or total hearing loss in one ear
- | 2 Partial or total hearing loss in both ears
- | 3 Repeated ear infections/discharge
- | 4 Tinnitus
- | 5 Meniere's disease
- | 6 Other hearing problem (specify)

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has eczema or other skin problems [KHLPRB = 11]*

| **SKINCOND**

| SHOW CARD F8

| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had eczema or another skin condition. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Eczema
- | 2 Psoriasis
- | 3 Acne
- | 4 Cold sores
- | 5 Fungus infections
- | 6 Recurrent mouth ulcers
- | 7 Contact dermatitis
- | 8 Other skin problem

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member suffers from stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems [KHLPRB = 13]*

| **SBGBPROB**

| SHOW CARD F9

| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 A peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer
- | 2 Gallstones
- | 3 Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS
- | 4 Ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
- | 5 Other condition

| *IF cohort member suffers from other type of stomach, bowel or gall bladder problem*  
| *[SBGBPROB = 5]*

| **SGBOTH**

| What other problems have you had with your stomach, bowel or gall bladder?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| Open

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has bladder problems [KHLPRB = 14]*

| **BKPROB**

| SHOW CARD F10

| You said that that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have had bladder or kidney problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Nephritis
- | 2 Kidney/bladder stones
- | 3 Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitis)
- | 4 Blood in urine
- | 5 Other kidney/bladder problem (*specify*)

END OF FILTER

**SMOKING**

SHOW CARD F11

Now some questions about smoking and drinking. Which of the statements on this card applies to you?

- 1 I've never smoked cigarettes
- 2 I used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now

- 3 I now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day  
4 I smoke cigarettes every day

*IF cohort member smokes cigarettes everyday [SMOKING = 4]*

|  
| **NOFCIGS**  
| How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?  
|  
| Range: 1..99  
|  
| **END OF FILTER**

*IF cohort member used to smoke or occasionally smokes cigarettes [SMOKING = 2 , 3]*

|  
| **EXSMOKER**  
| Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one  
| cigarette a day for 12 months or more?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| **END OF FILTER**

*IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly or now smokes everyday [EXSMOKER = 1 OR  
SMOKING = 4]*

|  
| **AGESTART**  
| At what age did you start smoking regularly?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: IF STARTED SMOKING WHEN YOUNGER THAN 10 CODE 10.  
| Range: 10..42  
|  
| **END OF FILTER**

*IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly [EXSMOKER = 1]*

|  
| **AGEQUIT**  
| How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?  
|  
| Range: 10..42  
|  
| **CHECK HE2**  
|  
| **END OF FILTER**

**DRINKS**  
SHOW CARD F12

In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last [^day of week 7 days  
before date of interview] what types of alcoholic drink have you had?

- 1 Normal strength (less than 6 % alcohol) beer, lager, stout or cider

- 2 Strong beer, lager, stout or cider (6% alcohol or more)
- 3 Spirits or Liqueurs (e.g. Gin, Whisky, Brandy, Rum, Vodka, Advocaat, Cocktails)
- 4 Sherry or Martini (including Port, Vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet)
- 5 Wine (including sparkling wine and Champagne)
- 6 Alcoholic soft drinks or 'alcopops' or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks such as Bacardi Breezer, Smirnoff Ice or WKD
- 7 Other alcoholic drinks
- 8 None

*IF CM has drunk normal beer in last 7 days (DRINKS=1)*

**BEERN**

In the last seven days, how much normal strength beer, lager, stout, ale or cider have you had? INTERVIEWER: CODE NUMBER OF PINTS

Range 1...200 (allow fractions)

**HELP SCREEN**

275 ml bottle = ½ pint

330 ml bottle = ½ pint

440 ml can = 1 pint

500 ml can or bottle = 1 pint

600 ml bottle = 1 pint

660 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

700 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

750 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

1 litre bottle = 2 pints

2 litre bottle = 4 pints

**CHECK HE3**

END OF FILTER

*IF CM has drunk strong beer in last 7 days (DRINKS=2)*

**BEERS**

In the last seven days, how much strong beer, lager, stout, ale or cider have you had? INTERVIEWER: CODE NUMBER OF PINTS

Range 1...200 (allow fractions)

**HELP SCREEN**

275 ml bottle = ½ pint

330 ml bottle = ½ pint

440 ml can = 1 pint

500 ml can or bottle = 1 pint

600 ml bottle = 1 pint

660 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

700 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

750 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints

1 litre bottle = 2 pints



| 2 litre bottle = 4 pints

| **CHECK HE4**

| END OF FILTER

| *IF CM has drunk spirits in last 7 days (DRINKS=3)*

| **SPIRITS**

| And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had, like  
| Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocaat?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE THE NUMBER OF SINGLES – COUNT DOUBLES AS TWO  
| SINGLES

| Range: 1..200

| **CHECK HE5**

| END OF FILTER

| *IF CM has drunk sherry or similar in last 7 days (DRINKS=4)*

| **SHERRY**

| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar  
| drinks have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| Range: 1..200

| **CHECK HE6**

| END OF FILTER

| *IF CM has drunk wine in last 7 days (DRINKS=5)*

| **WINE**

| (In the last seven days,) how much wine, including sparkling wine and champagne have  
| you had?

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE NOTE THAT RESPONDENT MAY GIVE ANSWER IN  
| BOTTLES AND GLASSES. CODE THE MEASURE THE RESPONDENT USED.

| 1 Bottles or parts of bottles

| 2 Glasses

| 3 Both bottles or parts of bottle, and glasses

| *IF answer to be provided in bottles or parts of bottles [WINE = 1 OR 3]*

| **WINEBOT**

| INTERVIEWER: code the number of 125ml glasses drunk from the bottle by  
| the respondent. E.g. If they drank half a bottle, code 3 glasses.

HELP SCREEN

1 BOTTLE =6 GLASSES  
½ BOTTLE=3 GLASSES  
1/3 BOTTLE=2 GLASSES  
¼ BOTTLE=1.5 GLASSES

1 LITRE=8 GLASSES  
½ LITRE=4 GLASSES  
1/3 LITRE=2.5 GLASSES  
¼ LITRE=2 GLASSES

Range 1..200 (allow fractions)

**CHECK HE7**

END OF FILTER

*IF answer to be provided in glasses [WINE = 2 OR 3]*

**WINEGS**

(In the last 7 days) Were the glasses of wine that you drank large (250 ml), standard (175 ml) or small (125 ml) glasses? [^Please do not include the glasses of wine that you drank from a bottle which you have already told me about].

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DRANK FROM TWO OR THREE DIFFERENT SIZE GLASSES, PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE NOTE THAT IF RESPONDENT WAS DRINKING IN A PUB OR WINE BAR AND HAD A SMALL GLASS, THIS WOULD USUALLY BE 175ML.

1 Large glass (250mL)  
2 Standard glass (175 mL)  
3 Small glass (125 ml)

*IF drank large glasses (WINEGS = 1)*

**WINLAG**

(In the last 7 days) how many large (250 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

RANGE: 1..200

**CHECK HE8**

END OF FILTER

*IF drank standard glasses (WINEGS = 2)*

**WINSTG**

(In the last 7 days) how many standard (175 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

RANGE: 1..200

**CHECK HE9**

END OF FILTER

*IF drank small glasses (WINEGS = 3)*

**WINSMG**

(In the last 7 days) how many small (125 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

RANGE: 1..200

**CHECK HE10**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF CM has drunk alcopops in the last 7 days (DRINKS = 6)*

**ALCOPOP**

(In the last seven days,) how many alcopops have you had?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF 275 ML BOTTLES.

Range: 1..200

**CHECK HE11**

END OF FILTER

**EXERCISE**

On how many days in a typical week do you do 30 minutes or more of exercise where you are working hard enough to raise your heart rate and break into a sweat?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE EXERCISE DONE THROUGH WORK AND OTHER DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES

0..7

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in the last 3 sweeps OR cohort member did not give an estimate of their height at last interview OR there is no feed forward height data available [FFSWEEP<sup>218</sup> = 2 OR FFHEIGHT = 2<sup>219</sup>]*

**HEIGHT**

How tall are you without shoes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

1 Metres and Centimetres

<sup>218</sup> This was a derived variable to identify whether respondent interviewed in last 3 sweeps.

<sup>219</sup> Variable in FF file indicating whether height was provided in last sweep.

| 2 Feet and inches

| *IF cohort member gives height in metres and centimetres [HEIGHT = 1]*

| **HTMETRES**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER METRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 1..3

| **HTCMS<sup>220</sup>**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER CENTIMETRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..99

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches [HEIGHT = 2]*

| **HTFEET**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER FEET. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 3..8

| **HTINCHES<sup>221</sup>**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER INCHES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..11

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

**WEIGHT**

What is your weight without clothes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

1 Kilograms

2 Stones and pounds

| *IF cohort member gives weight in kilograms [WEIGHT = 1]*

| **WTKILOS**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER KILOGRAMS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 20..300

| **CHECK HE12 – HE13**

| END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member gives weight in stones [WEIGHT = 2]*

| **WTSTONES**

---

<sup>220</sup> Collect on same screen as HTMETRES

<sup>221</sup> HTFEET and HTINCHES should be collected on the same screen

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER STONES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 4..50

| **CHECK HE14 – HE15**

| **WTPOUNDS**<sup>222</sup>

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER POUNDS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..13

| END OF FILTER

### **WTASSESS**

Would you say you are...

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT THE COHORT MEMBER'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!

INTERVIEWER:READ OUT...

- 1 ...about the right weight
- 2 underweight
- 3 slightly overweight or
- 4 very overweight?

### **CHANGEWT**

Are you now trying to lose weight, gain weight, stay about the same, or are you not trying to do anything about your weight?

- 1 Lose weight
- 2 Gain weight
- 3 Stay about the same
- 4 Not trying to do anything

---

<sup>222</sup> On same screen as WTSTONES

**CASI**

### **CASIINT**

Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers. When you have finished, your answers will be automatically locked up in the computer so I cannot look at them. The questions are about your views on a variety of topics and some questions about your day to day activities and family life. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please select the answer or answers you want to give by touching the screen and then press the CONTINUE button (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the screen. If you have any questions please ask me. INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT WILLING TO DO SELF-COMPLETION

- 1 Willing to do self-comp independently
  - 2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
  - 3 Refused to do self-comp
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF refused self completion [CASIINT = 3]*

#### **SCRF**

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Didn't like computer
- 2 Worried about confidentiality
- 3 Concerned because someone else was present
- 4 Couldn't be bothered
- 5 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
- 6 Other

*IF Other reason for self completion refusal [SCRF = 6]*

#### **SCRX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted self completion [CASIINT=1 or 2]*

#### **CLASS**

Most people see themselves as belonging to a particular class. Which social class would you say you belong to?<sup>223</sup>

- 1 Lower class
- 2 Working class

---

<sup>223</sup> As discussed by email – please add 'Don't know' and 'Don't want to answer' to all questions in CASI

- 3 Lower middle class
- 4 Middle class
- 5 Upper middle class
- 6 Upper class

**SXID**

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

- 1 Heterosexual / Straight
- 2 Gay / Lesbian
- 3 Bisexual
- 4 Other
- 5 Prefer not to say<sup>224</sup>

**DCHANY**

We would like to make sure that we have a complete record of all the children that study members have ever had, including those who were born alive but have since died. [Other than [list of dead children names] who you have already told us about, have you ever had any other / Have you ever had any]<sup>225</sup> children that were born alive but have since died?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does have (other) children that have died [DCHANY=1]*

**DCHMANY**

How many [^other<sup>226</sup>] children have you had that have died?  
Range 1...10

*IF DCHMANY <> DK or REF*

LOOP DCHNAME – DCHLVDM ABOUT EACH CHILD NAMED AT DCHNAMES NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY ANSWER AT DCHMANY
---

**DCHNAME**

Could you type in the name of [^this child/the [first/second/third etc child you had who was born alive but has since died<sup>227</sup>]?

**DCHSEX**

Was [^child name] male or female?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**DCHDOB**

When was [^child name] born?

<sup>224</sup> Do not add 'Don't Know' or 'Don't want to answer' to this question.

<sup>225</sup> Textfill to read 'Other than [list of child names] that you have already told me about, can I check if you have ever had any other' if CHALIVE=2 or NCHALIVE=2. Otherwise, textfill to read 'Can I check, have you ever had any'.

<sup>226</sup> Textfill 'other' to appear if CHALIVE=2 or NCHALIVE=2

<sup>227</sup> IF DCHMANY = 1 textfill = 'this child'. IF DCHMANY > 1 use first child you had.....etc



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY AS A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 31, SELECT THE MONTH,  
AND ENTER THE YEAR AS A 4 DIGIT NUMBER (E.G. 2001)

DAY

Range 1...31

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range 1984...2013

**DCHREL**

What was [^child name]'s relationship to you? Was [^child's name] your....

1 own child

2 adopted child

3 child of current spouse/partner

4 child of previous spouse/partner

5 or fostered child?

6 Other

**DCHLVYD**

When did [^child name] die?

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY AS A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 31, SELECT THE MONTH,  
AND ENTER THE YEAR AS A 4 DIGIT NUMBER (E.G. 2001)

MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

YEAR

Range:1986..2013

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment [FFRBIRTHSEX = 2 and FFRGENDER <>1 and GENDER <> 1]*

**MENSTINT**

The next set of questions ask about menstrual periods and issues to do with reproductive organs.

**GYNPRB**

In the time since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview<sup>228</sup>] have you suffered from any of the following period problems or other gynaecological problems?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Heavy periods
- 02 Painful periods
- 03 Bleeding at irregular intervals
- 04 Bleeding between periods
- 05 Pre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS
- 06 Endometriosis
- 07 Pelvic infection
- 08 Pelvic pain
- 09 Ovarian cysts
- 10 Vaginal discharge
- 11 Painful intercourse
- 12 Incontinence of urine
- 13 Prolapse
- 14 Fibroids
- 15 Some other kind of period problem or gynaecological problem
- 16 None of these

**CONTRAC**

In the last 12 months have you taken the oral contraceptive pill or had a contraceptive injection or implant?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort member has taken the contraceptive pill or injection or implant in last 12 months [CONTRAC = 1]*

---

<sup>228</sup> Display month and year.

**CONTRND**

What is the brand name of your contraceptive?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

**CONTYPE**

What kind of contraceptive is this?

- 1 Injection
- 2 Mini pill (progestogen only)
- 3 Combined pill
- 4 Implant

END OF FILTER

**OVOP**

Have you ever had an operation to remove one or both of your ovaries?

- 1 Removal of one ovary (oophorectomy)
- 2 Removal of both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)
- 3 None of these

**HYSTOP**

Have you ever had an operation to remove your uterus (womb)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF reports having one ovary removed and uterus removed [OVOP = 1 AND HYSTOP = 1]*

**HYOV1OP**

Did you have an operation to remove your ovary and uterus (womb) at the same time (in one operation) or separately?

- 1 At the same time
- 2 Separately

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member reports having had a bilateral oophorectomy and hysterectomy [OVOP = 2 AND HYSTOP = 1]*

**HYOV2OP**

Did you have an operation to remove your ovaries and uterus (womb) at the same time (in one operation) or separately?

- 1 At the same time
- 2 Separately

END OF FILTER

**OV\_HY**

*Derived variable (for routing) – which operations had*

- 1 Had one ovary out in separate operation
- 2 Had both ovaries out in separate operation
- 3 Had womb out in separate operation
- 4 Had ovary/ies AND womb out in a SINGLE operation
- 5 Had nothing out/ DK/ DWTA

*Coded as follows:*

*If (OvOp = 1 AND ( (HYSTOP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) OR (HYOV1OP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) ) {OV\_HY = 1}*

*If (OvOp = 2 AND ( (HYSTOP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) OR (HYOV2OP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) ) {OV\_HY = 2}*

*If (HystOp = 1 AND ( (OVOP = 3 OR DK OR DWTA) OR (HYOV1OP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) OR (HYOV2OP = 2 OR DK OR DWTA) ) {OV\_HY = 3}*

*If (HYOV1OP = 1 or HYOV2OP = 1) {OV\_HY = 4}*

*If (OV\_HY <> 1-4) {OV\_HY = 5}*

*IF cohort member reports having had only an oophorectomy OR cohort member reports having had an oophorectomy and hysterectomy in separate operations [OV\_HY = 1]*

**OVAGE**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of one ovary (oophorectomy)?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE

Range: 0..42<sup>229</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member gives age that oophorectomy operation carried out [OVAGE = RESPONSE]*

**OVMNTH**

You have told us that you had an operation to remove one ovary (oophorectomy) when you were aged [^age when had operation to remove one ovary (OVAGE)]. In what month was this operation?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

---

<sup>229</sup> 47 for pilot

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member reports having had only an bilateral oophorectomy at current interview  
OR cohort member reports having had an oophorectomy and hysterectomy in separate  
operations [OV\_HY = 2]*

**OV2AGE**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE

Range: 0..42<sup>230</sup>

*IF cohort member gives age that bilateral oophorectomy carried out [OV2AGE =  
RESPONSE]*

**OV2MNTH**

You have told us that you had an operation to remove both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy) when you were aged [<sup>^</sup>age when had operation to remove both ovaries (OV2AGE)]. In what month was this operation?

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member reports having had a hysterectomy only OR reports having had a  
hysterectomy and bilateral oophorectomy/oophorectomy separately (OV\_HY = 3)*

**HYAGE**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb) (a hysterectomy)?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE

Range: 0..42<sup>231</sup>

*IF cohort member gives age that hysterectomy carried out [HYAGE = RESPONSE]*

---

<sup>230</sup> 47 for pilot

<sup>231</sup> 47 for pilot

**HYMNTH**

You have told us that you had an operation to remove your uterus (womb) (a hysterectomy) when you were aged [<sup>^</sup>age when had hysterectomy(HYAGE)]. In what month was this operation?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member records having had a hysterectomy AND oophorectomy OR bilateral oophorectomy at the same time [OV\_HY=4]*

**HYOVAGE**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb) and [<sup>^</sup>ovary/ovaries<sup>232</sup>] (hysterectomy and [<sup>^</sup>oophorectomy)/bilateral oophorectomy)]?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE

Range: 0..42<sup>233</sup>

*IF cohort member gives age that hysterectomy and (bilateral) oophorectomy carried out [HYOVAGE =RESPONSE]*

**HYOVMTH**

You have told us that you had an operation to remove your uterus (womb) and [<sup>^</sup>ovary/ovaries<sup>234</sup>] when you were aged [<sup>^</sup>age had operation to remove uterus and ovaries (HYOVAGE)]. In what month was this operation?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May

<sup>232</sup> If HYSTOP = 1 and HYOV1OP = 1 first textfill should be 'ovary' and second textfill should be 'oophorectomy'. If HYSTOP = 1 and HYOV2OP = 1 first textfill should be 'ovaries' and second textfill should be 'bilateral oophorectomy'.

<sup>233</sup> 47 for pilot

<sup>234</sup> If HYSTOP = 1 and HYOV1OP = 1 textfill should be 'ovary'. If HYSTOP = 1 and HYOV2OP = 1 textfill should be 'ovaries'.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has not reported having had a hysterectomy OR both ovaries removed [OV\_HY = 1 or 5] OR has had a hysterectomy or both ovaries removed less than one year before the interview date<sup>235</sup>*

**MENS12M**

In the last 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never had a period

*IF cohort member has not had period or menstrual bleeding in the last 12 months [MENS12M = 2]*

**MENSTP1**

What was the main reason your periods stopped?

- 1 No obvious reason /menopause
- 2 Pregnancy or breast feeding
- 3 Surgery
- 4 Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
- 5 Other

*IF cohort member gives other reason periods stopped [MENSTP1 = 5]*

**MENSTPO**

Why did your periods stop?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF had period in last 12 months = Yes [MENS12M = 1]*

**MENS3M**

<sup>235</sup> Second part of this routing clause was not programmed for pilot – now needs to be added.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

| | | In the last 3 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | *IF not said 'never had a period' and not said had period in last 12 months [MENS12M <>*  
| | | *3 AND MENS12M <> 1]*  
| | | **MENSAGE**  
| | | How old were you when you had your last period[^{(however long ago this was)<sup>236</sup>}]?  
| | | TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE  
| | | Range: 0..42<sup>237</sup>  
| | | Never had a period  
| | |  
| | | *IF cohort member gives age of last period [MENSAGE = 0-42<sup>238</sup>]*  
| | |  
| | | **MENMNTH**  
| | | And what was the month of your last period?  
| | |  
| | | 01 January  
| | | 02 February  
| | | 03 March  
| | | 04 April  
| | | 05 May  
| | | 06 June  
| | | 07 July  
| | | 08 August  
| | | 09 September  
| | | 10 October  
| | | 11 November  
| | | 12 December  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | *IF not said never had a period [MENSAGE <> Never had a period and MENS12M <>*  
| | | *Never had a period]*  
| | | /  
| | | / **MENSTYP**  
| | | / Please tell us about [^any recent changes to your menstrual periods. In the last  
| | | / few years have your periods.../ the changes before your last period. In the years  
| | | / before your last period did your periods...<sup>239</sup>]  
| | | /  
| | | / 1 Become more regular

<sup>236</sup> Textfill triggered if MENS12M = 2.

<sup>237</sup> 47 for pilot

<sup>238</sup> 47 for pilot

<sup>239</sup> Use second version of textfill if (MENS12M = 2 OR (OV\_HY = 2, 3 or 4 and MENS12M<>1)), and first version in all other cases



| | / 2 Become less regular  
| | / 3 Remain about the same (i.e. as regular/irregular as before)?

| | /  
| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF cohort member's periods became more regular or less regular [MENSTYP = 1 OR  
| | MENSTYP = 2]*

| | **MENSREG**

| | When did you first notice this change?

- | | 1 Up to 1 year before last period  
| | 2 Up to 2 years before last period  
| | 3 Up to 3 years before last period  
| | 4 Up to 4 years before last period  
| | 5 More than 4 years before last period

| | END OF FILTER

| | **HRTCURR**

| | Are you currently on hormone replacement therapy (HRT)?

- | | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member is not currently on HRT [HRTCURR = 2]*

| | **HRTEVER**

| | Have you ever had HRT?

- | | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF cohort member is currently on HRT or has ever had HRT [HRTCURR = 1 OR  
| | HRTEVER = 1]*

| | **HRTAGE**

| | How old were you when you first started HRT?

| | TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE

| | Range: 0..42<sup>240</sup>

| | *IF cohort member gives age started HRT [HRTAGE = RESPONSE]*

| | **HRTMNTH**

| | In what month did you first start HRT?

- | | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March

---

<sup>240</sup> 47 for pilot

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

END OF FILTER

*IF not never had a period [MENS12M <>3 and MENSAGE<> Never had a period]*

**HRTPER**

Before you started HRT had your menstrual periods stopped?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's periods stopped before started HRT [HRTPER = 1]*

**HRTPERA**

How old were you when you had your last period before starting HRT?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS CONTINUE.

Range: 0..42<sup>241</sup>

*IF cohort member gives age had last period before started HRT [HRTPERA = RESPONSE]*

**HRTPERB**

In what month was your last period before starting HRT?

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>241</sup> 47 for pilot

```
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF not had a hysterectomy [HYSTOP <>1]
| | /
| | / CURPREG
| | / [^Are you currently pregnant?/is anyone you have had a sexual relationship with
| | / currently pregnant by you?242]?
| | /
| | / 1 Yes
| | / 2 No
| | /
| | / IF currently pregnant [CURPREG = 1]
| | / /
| | / / BABNUM
| | / / How many babies are [^you carrying/being carried?]
| | / / TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE
| | / / Range 1..6
| | / /
| | / / END OF FILTER
| | / /
| | / / IF not currently pregnant [CURPREG = 2 or DK or Ref]
| | / /
| | / / STERILE
| | / / Have you [^had a vasectomy/been sterilised/had a vasectomy or been sterilised243]?
| | / /
| | / / 1 Yes
| | / / 2 No
| | / /
| | / / IF not had a vasectomy / been sterilised [STERILE = 2 or dk,ref]
| | / / /
| | / / / WANTCHIL
| | / / / Do you currently want to have [^244a/another] child?
| | / / / 1 Yes
| | / / / 2 No
| | / / /
| | / / / MORECHIL
| | / / / How likely is it that you will have [^a/another245] child?
| | / / /
| | / / / 1 Very likely
| | / / / 2 Fairly likely
| | / / / 3 Not very likely
| | / / / 4 Not at all likely
| | / / /
| | / / END OF FILTER
```

<sup>242</sup> Textfill based on sex at birth of CM [FFRBIRTHSEX]

<sup>243</sup> Textfill based on sex of CM [CMSEX] – if a trans-gender cases [FFRGENDER = 1 OR GENDER = 1] textfill = ‘had a vasectomy or been sterilised’

<sup>244</sup> Textfill based on whether cohort member has previously had a child – reported in child grid.

<sup>245</sup> Textfill ‘another’ if CM has previously had a child (from child grid). Textfill ‘a’ if CM has not previously had a child.

||  
| | END OF FILTER

| |  
| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF has no children [No Child in HHG, Absent Child Grid or Child previously]*

| | **WHYNOC**

| | Are there any particular reasons why you have not [<sup>246</sup>yet] had any children?  
| | PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- | | 01 Infertility problem (personal)
- | | 02 Infertility problem (partner)
- | | 03 My partner has been sterilised or had a vasectomy / hysterectomy
- | | 04 Other health reason
- | | 05 I have not wanted to have children
- | | 06 I have wanted to have children but have not got round to it
- | | 07 My spouse/partner has not wanted to have children
- | | 08 My spouse/partner already has children and has not wanted any more
- | | 09 I have never met the right person to have children with
- | | 10 My financial situation would have made it difficult
- | | 11 My housing situation would have made it difficult
- | | 12 I have not wanted to compromise my relationship with my partner
- | | 13 I have been focused on my career
- | | 14 No particular reason
- | | 15 Other reason (TOUCH IN THE BOX AND TYPE IN WHAT)

| | *IF MORE THAN ONE REASON AT WHYNOC*

| | *ANSWER LIST MASKED OFF WHYNOC*

| | **WHYNOC2**

| | And what is the most important reason that you have not had any children?

- | | 01 Infertility problem (personal)
- | | 02 Infertility problem (partner)
- | | 03 My partner has been sterilised or had a vasectomy / hysterectomy
- | | 04 Other health reason
- | | 05 I have not wanted to have children
- | | 06 I have wanted to have children but have not got round to it
- | | 07 My spouse/partner has not wanted to have children
- | | 08 My spouse/partner already has children and has not wanted any more
- | | 09 I have never met the right person to have children with
- | | 10 My financial situation would have made it difficult
- | | 11 My housing situation would have made it difficult
- | | 12 I have not wanted to compromise my relationship with my partner
- | | 13 I have been focused on my career
- | | 14 No particular reason
- | | 15 Other (pull through verbatim answer from WHYNOC)

| | END OF FILTER

---

<sup>246</sup> Textfill triggered if currently pregnant (curpreg = 1) or wants a child (wantchil = 1)

END OF FILTER

**FERTREAT**

Have you [<sup>247</sup>or your current partner, or any previous partner you have had,/or any previous partner you have had<sup>247</sup>] ever done any of the things on this list to help [<sup>248</sup>you/your partner<sup>248</sup>] get pregnant? <sup>249</sup>

(Please only include fertility treatments used by your partner if you were in a relationship with them at the time.)

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Receive medication
- 2 In vitro fertilisation (IVF) or micro-fertilisation (ICSI)
- 3 Surgery
- 4 Artificial insemination
- 5 Some other form of medical treatment
- 6 No – none of these

*IF used fertility treatments [FERTREAT = 1-5 ]*

**FERCON**

Has the use of any of these treatments resulted in [<sup>250</sup>you/your current partner, or any previous partner you have had/any previous partner you have had<sup>250</sup>] getting pregnant on any occasion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF use of fertility treatments have resulted in a pregnancy [FERCON = 1]*

**FERCN**

On how many occasions have the use of any of these treatments resulted in [<sup>251</sup>you/your current partner, or any previous partner you have had/any previous partner you have had<sup>251</sup>] getting pregnant?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Range 1..10

<sup>247</sup> If cohort member has a co-residential or non-residential partner (i.e. partner in HHG or OTHRELA = 1) then use 'or your current partner, or any previous partner you have had'. If there is no partner in HHG and OTHRELA = 2 then use 'or any previous partner you have had'.

<sup>248</sup> Textfill based on CM sex at birth – if CM born male [FFRBIRTHSX = 1] use 'your partner', if CM born female [FFRBIRTHSX = 2] use 'you'.

<sup>249</sup> If male in same sex relationship use textfill for those with no current partner.

<sup>250</sup> If CM born female [FFBIRTHSX = 2] textfill 'you'. If CM born male [FFBIRTHSX = 1] and currently has a partner (co-resident or non-resident) textfill: 'your current partner, or any previous partner you have had'. If CM born male [FFBIRTHSX = 1] and does not have a co-resident or non-resident partner use 'any previous partner you have had'

<sup>251</sup> If CM born female [FFBIRTHSX = 2] textfill 'you'. If CM born male [FFBIRTHSX = 1] and currently has a partner (co-resident or non-resident) textfill: 'your current partner, or any previous partner you have had'. If CM born male [FFBIRTHSX = 1] and does not have a co-resident or non-resident partner use 'any previous partner you have had'

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

| | | IF CM has ever had children [from child grid]  
| | |  
| | | **FERLB**  
| | | Did any of these pregnancies result in a live birth?  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | IF pregnancies resulted in a live birth (FERLB = 1)  
| | | NOTE: If FERCN=1 and FERLB=1 do not ask FERLBN, but automatically set  
| | | FERLBN=1.  
| | |  
| | | **FERLBN**  
| | | How many of these pregnancies resulted in a live birth?  
| | | DP NOTE: ANSWER LIST MASKED OFF FERCN, I.E. IF FERCN = 2, ONLY  
| | | FIRST TWO ANSWERS APPEAR ETC. IF FERCN=DK/DWTA, ALL TEN  
| | | ANSWERS APPEAR  
| | | 01 One  
| | | 02 Two  
| | | 03 Three  
| | | 04 Four  
| | | 05 Five  
| | | 06 Six  
| | | 07 Seven  
| | | 08 Eight  
| | | 09 Nine  
| | | 10 Ten  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | IF female at birth and not used fertility treatments [FFRBIRTHSEX = 2 and  
| | | FERTREAT<>1-5 ]  
| | |  
| | | **PREGINT**  
| | | The next few questions are about pregnancies.  
| | |  
| | | END OF FILTER  
| | |  
| | | IF female at birth [FFRBIRTHSEX = 2 ]  
| | |  
| | | **EVERPREG**  
| | | You have told us [^about the [^child/children] you have had/that you have not had any  
| | | children [^since [^date of last interview]]]<sup>252</sup>.

<sup>252</sup> Textfill for people interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 1] (since 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000): If they have not had any new natural children since their last interview (from child grid) the textfill reads “that you have not had any children since [date of last interview]”. If they have had new natural children since their last interview (from child grid) the textfill reads “about the [child/children] you have had since

[^In this time/Since your 16<sup>th</sup> birthday in April 1986<sup>253</sup> [H/h]ave you had any [other]<sup>254</sup> pregnancies which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort member has had a pregnancy which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination [EVERPREG = 1]*

**PREGMANY**

How many times have you had a pregnancy which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination since [^date of last interview/your 16<sup>th</sup> birthday in April 1986]?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Range:1..8

**ASK PREGNUM – PREGEM FOR EACH PREGNANCY COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT PREGMANY. (DO NOT ASK IF PREGMANY = DK/DWTA)**

**PREGNUM**

How many babies were you carrying [^as a result of your [^first/ next] pregnancy since [^date of last interview/your 16<sup>th</sup> birthday] that resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination<sup>255</sup>?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Range:1...6

*IF more than 1 baby carried [PREGNUM > 1]*

**PRELB**

Were any of the babies you were carrying born alive?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF any babies were born alive [PRELB=1] and more than 2 babies carried [PREGNUM>2]*

**PRELBN**

How many of the babies you were carrying were born alive?

---

[date of last interview]”. Textfill for people who have not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2] (since 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000): If they have any natural children (from child grid) the textfill reads “about the [child/children] you have had”. If they do not have any natural children (from child grid) the textfill reads “that you have not had any children”.

<sup>253</sup> Textfill to be “In this time” for people interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2] (since 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000), and “Since your 16<sup>th</sup> birthday in April 1986” for people not interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2] (since 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000)

<sup>254</sup> Textfill to appear for people not interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2] who have any natural children, and people interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 1] who have had new natural children since their last interview.

<sup>255</sup> Textfill triggered if more than 1 pregnancy reported at Pregmany

Range: 1..5 (NOTE RANGE SHOULD BE PREGNUM-1. IF PREGNUM = 2  
PRELBN IS COMPUTED NOT ASKED)

**ASK PRLBY FOR EACH BABY BORN ALIVE**

**PRLBY**

When was [^this/the first/second/third/fourth/fifth<sup>256</sup>] baby born?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, THEN TYPE IN THE YEAR. SELECT THE MONTH  
BELOW.

**YEAR**

Range 1986..2013

**MONTH**

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK PREGA - PREGEM FOR EACH BABY REPORTED AT PREGNUM MINUS  
THE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN ALIVE REPORTED AT PRELBN  
IF PREGNUM OR PRELBN = DON'T KNOW THEN ASK THESE LOOP  
QUESTIONS ONCE.  
IF PREGNUM OR PRELBN = DON'T WANT TO ANSWER, DO NOT ASK PREGA-  
PREGEM**

**PREGA**

What was the result of this pregnancy [^for the ]/ second/ third/ fourth/ fifth/  
sixth] [baby that was not born alive<sup>257</sup>]?

<sup>256</sup> If 1 live birth use 'this' – if more than 1 live birth use the first, second etc as appropriate.

<sup>257</sup> Textfill as follows – if no babies born alive and 1 baby not born alive question should read: What was the result of this pregnancy? If any babies born alive and 1 baby not born alive question should read: What was the result of this pregnancy for the baby not born alive? If more than 1 baby not born alive question should read ....for the first baby not born alive, second baby not born alive etc.



| | | |  
| | | | *For information:*  
| | | | *Still birth is the delivery of a baby at or after the 26<sup>th</sup> week of pregnancy*  
| | | | *Miscarriage is the loss of a foetus earlier than the 26<sup>th</sup> week of pregnancy*  
| | | |  
| | | | 1 Still birth  
| | | | 2 Miscarriage  
| | | | 3 Termination  
| | | |  
| | | | **PREGEM**  
| | | | What was [^the date of this still birth/the date of this miscarriage/ the date of this  
| | | | termination]?  
| | | |  
| | | | TOUCH IN THE BOX, THEN TYPE IN THE YEAR. SELECT THE MONTH  
| | | | BELOW.  
| | | |  
| | | | YEAR  
| | | | Range 1986<sup>258</sup>..2013  
| | | |  
| | | | MONTH  
| | | | 01 January  
| | | | 02 February  
| | | | 03 March  
| | | | 04 April  
| | | | 05 May  
| | | | 06 June  
| | | | 07 July  
| | | | 08 August  
| | | | 09 September  
| | | | 10 October  
| | | | 11 November  
| | | | 12 December  
| | | |  
| | | | END OF FILTER  
| | | |  
| | | | END OF FILTER  
| | | |  
| | | | END OF FILTER  
| | | |  
| | | | END OF FILTER  
| | | |  
| | | | *IF partner in household*  
| | | |  
| | | | **RELSAT1**  
| | | | Here is a scale from 1 to 7, where '1' means that you are very unhappy and '7' means  
| | | | that you are very happy.  
| | | | How happy is your relationship, all things considered?  
| | | |  
| | | | [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]

---

<sup>258</sup> 1980 for pilot

Very  
unhappy

Very  
happy

Range: 1..7

**WHOCOOKS**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Preparing and cooking the main meal.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOSHOPS**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Doing the shopping.

- 1 I do most of it.
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOCLEAN**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Cleaning the home.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOWASH**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Laundry and ironing.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHODIY**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Household repairs, DIY, decorating.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally

- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOCASH**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Looking after the household money and paying bills.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

*IF cohort member has children aged 16 or under in the household*

**WHOTENDS**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Looking after children when they are ill.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOTEACH**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Teaching children good behaviour.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

**WHOCARES**

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?  
Generally being with and looking after children.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PAYDOM**

Do you [^ or your partner]<sup>259</sup> pay anyone to do any of the following tasks?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Cooking
- 2 Shopping
- 3 Cleaning
- 4 Laundry and Ironing
- 5 None of these

**MHPROBS**

And now some questions about your feelings.

Since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview<sup>260</sup>] have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because of any of the following?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Feeling low, depressed or sad
- 2 Feeling generally anxious or jittery
- 3 Feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations
- 4 Feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts
- 5 Hearing or seeing things, that other people haven't
- 6 Other problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour
- 7 None of the above

**ASK FOR EACH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT MHPROBS**

**MHSTILL**

Do you still [^feel low, depressed or sad/feel generally anxious or jittery/feel anxious or scared about objects or situations/ feel compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts / hear or see things that other people haven't / have problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour<sup>261</sup>]?

- 1 Yes, most of the time
- 2 Yes, occasionally
- 3 No

END FILTER

*IF Cohort Member has sought medical treatment for a mental health problem [MHPROBS = 1, 2, 3,4, 5, 6]*

**MHSPEC**

You said that in the time since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] you have seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital about [^list problems

<sup>259</sup> Textfill triggered if spouse, cohabiting partner or civil partner in HH.

<sup>260</sup> If interviewed at last sweep (in 2008/2009) then date of last interview. Otherwise month 4 years prior to interview.

from MHPROBS<sup>262</sup>]. Have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital about  
[^this/any of these things<sup>263</sup>] in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*

**JOBSATIS**

All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present [^main<sup>264</sup>] job overall?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Somewhat satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

**JOBFEEL1-9**

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

PLEASE SELECT ONE BOX ON EACH ROW BY TOUCHING IT OR CLICKING ON IT.

- My job requires that I work very hard
- I work under a great deal of tension
- My job often involves working to tight deadlines
- In my current job I have enough opportunity to use the knowledge and skills that I have
- My job requires that I keep learning new things
- My job is boring
- I can decide the time I start and finish work
- I am closely supervised in my job
- My job allows me to take part in making decisions that affect my work

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree or disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**WORKLIFE**

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of time you spend at work and the amount of time you spend doing other things?

- 1 Very satisfied

---

<sup>262</sup>

<sup>264</sup> Textfill if numjobs > 1

- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

END OF FILTER

*IF has a partner who works [PECONACT = 1-4 OR PECONAC1 = 1-4]*

**WORKLIFP**

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of time [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner<sup>265</sup>] spends at work and the amount of time [^he/she] spends doing other things?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

END OF FILTER

**LIFESAT1**

Here is a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please select the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way life has turned out so far.

[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]  
Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied

Range: 0..10

**LIFESAT2**

And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years' time.

[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]  
Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied

Range: 0..10

**ENDCASIX**

Thank you very much for answering these questions. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answer the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Otherwise please press 'LOCK ANSWERS' to lock-up your answers, then press continue.

<sup>265</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use husband/wife/partner as appropriate – 'partner' to be used for cohabiting and civil partners.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CASI

| 1 Lock answers  
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **ENDCASIIY**

| NOW PLEASE HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE INTERVIEWER.  
| [Back option not allowed]

| **SCFI**

| INTERVIEWER CODE (DO NOT ASK). DID THE RESPONDENT ANSWER ALL OF  
| THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION VIA CASI SELF-COMPLETION?

- | 1 Yes, all self-completion by respondent  
| 2 Yes, self-completion, but interviewer helped to complete some questions  
| 3 No, interviewer completed it all with the respondent.

| END OF FILTER

## **DATA LINKAGE**



### **CONSINT**

We have asked you about your health and also about your income and the work you do. To make this information complete we would like to find out some additional information about you from health and economic records that are routinely collected by government departments or agencies and other public sector organisations. We can only do this with your permission. This leaflet tells you more about this.

HAND “WHAT OTHER INFORMATION WOULD WE LIKE TO COLLECT?” LEAFLET TO RESPONDENT AND ASK THEM TO READ IT.

IF RESPONDENT NEEDS HELP, GO THROUGH THE LEAFLET WITH THEM.

ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THE RESPONDENT MAY HAVE (USING YOUR PROMPT CARDS IF NECESSARY) AND THEN PASS THE RESPONDENT THE **COHORT MEMBER CONSENT FORM** (WHITE TOP SHEET) AND ASK THEM TO COMPLETE IT. YOU CAN HELP THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE FORM IF NECESSARY.

1. Continue

### **CONSFMC**

DID THE RESPONDENT COMPLETE (AT LEAST SOME OF) THE FORM?

1. Yes
2. No – form left with cohort member
3. No – all consents refused and refused to complete form  
[DK and Ref not allowed]

*IF CONSENT FORM COMPLETED [CONSFMC = 1]*

#### **CMCONS**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THAT THE CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED FULLY:

HAS COHORT MEMBER RECORDED WHETHER THEY GIVE PERMISSION FOR HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS AND HMRC RECORDS TO BE LINKED?

If not please query with respondent – if respondent does not wish to provide consent please ask them to record ‘No’ rather than leaving blank.

HAS RESPONDENT PROVIDED NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER?

If not please check whether respondent is willing to provide their NI number.

IS THE FORM SIGNED AND DATED?

If not please ask cohort member to sign and date the form. Consent will not be valid without a signature and date.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENTS PROVIDED

- 1 Health records consent provided
- 2 DWP records consent provided
- 3 HMRC records consent provided

| 4 All consents refused<sup>266</sup>  
| [DK and Ref not allowed]

| *If consent given for DWP or HMRC records linkage [CMCONS=2 OR 3]*

| **CMNINO**

| DID THE COHORT MEMBER WRITE THEIR NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER ON  
| THE CONSENT FORM?

| 1. Yes

| 2. No

| [DK and Ref not allowed]

| *IF national insurance number given [CMNINO=1]*

| **WHNNI**

| TYPE IN THE RESPONDENT'S NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER

| The NI number should be in the following format:

| AB 12 12 12 A

| OPEN<sup>267</sup>

| [DK and Ref not allowed]

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner in household*

| **PAHH**

| As was mentioned in the leaflet we would also like to collect this information from  
| [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner]'s records. To do this we will need  
| [^his/her] permission.

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE WHETHER PARTNER IS CURRENTLY AT HOME

| 1 Partner at home

| 2 Partner not at home

| [DK and Ref not allowed]

| *IF partner present [PAHH = 1]*

| **CFPN**

| ASK TO SPEAK TO PARTNER – WHEN SPEAKING TO PARTNER SAY:

| We have asked your partner a few questions about you but to make this information  
| complete we would like to find out some additional information about you from health and

<sup>266</sup> Single code only (codes 1 – 3 can be multicoded)

<sup>267</sup> Data check required to ensure NINO is correct format – NINO also displayed back to interviewer to check correct.

economic records that are routinely collected by government departments or agencies and other public sector organisations. We can only do this with your permission. This leaflet tells you more about this.

HAND “WHAT OTHER INFORMATION WOULD WE LIKE TO COLLECT?” LEAFLET TO PARTNER AND ASK THEM TO READ IT.

IF PARTNER NEEDS HELP, GO THROUGH THE LEAFLET WITH THEM.

ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THE PARTNER MAY HAVE (USING YOUR PROMPT CARDS IF NECESSARY) AND THEN PASS THE RESPONDENT THE **PARTNER CONSENT FORM** (YELLOW TOP SHEET) AND ASK THEM TO COMPLETE IT. YOU CAN HELP THE PARTNER TO COMPLETE THE FORM IF NECESSARY.

DID THE PARTNER COMPLETE (AT LEAST SOME OF) THE FORM?

1. Yes
2. No – form left with partner  
[DK and Ref not allowed]

*If partner completed form [CFPN =1]*

**PCONS**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THAT THE CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED FULLY:

HAS PARTNER RECORDED WHETHER THEY GIVE PERMISSION FOR HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS AND HMRC RECORDS TO BE LINKED?

If not please query with partner – if partner does not wish to provide consent please ask them to record ‘No’ rather than leaving blank.

HAS PARTNER PROVIDED NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER?

If not please check whether respondent is willing to provide their NI number.

IS THE FORM SIGNED AND DATED?

If not please ask partner to sign and date the form. Consent will not be valid without a signature and date.

CODE WHETHER SIGNED CONSENTS PROVIDED

- 1 Health records consent provided
  - 2 DWP records consent provided
  - 3 HMRC records consent provided
  - 4 All consents refused<sup>268</sup>
- [DK and Ref not allowed]

*If consent given for DWP or HMRC records linkage [CONSP=2 OR 3]*

**PNINO**

DID THE PARTNER WRITE THEIR NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER ON

<sup>268</sup> Single code only (codes 1 – 3 can be multicoded)

THE CONSENT FORM?

1. Yes

2. No

[DK and Ref not allowed]

*IF national insurance number given [PNINO=1]*

**WPNNI**

TYPE IN THE PARTNER'S NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER

The NI number should be in the following format:

AB 12 12 12 A

OPEN<sup>269</sup>

[DK and Ref not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ANY CONSENTS PROVIDED [PCONS=1-3]*

**PFNME**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S FIRST NAME

[DK and Ref not allowed]

**PSNME**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S SURNAME

[DK and Ref not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner not present [PAHH = 2]*

**CFPL**

1. ADD THE PARTNER'S NAME TO A PARTNER LETTER

2. FILL OUT THE **COHORT MEMBER'S DETAILS ON THE PARTNER CONSENT FORM** (YELLOW TOP SHEET).

3. PUT THE PARTNER LETTER, A COPY OF THE 'WHAT OTHER INFORMATION WOULD WE LIKE TO COLLECT?' LEAFLET, THE PARTNER CONSENT FORM AND A FREEPOST ENVELOPE IN A BLANK ENVELOPE.

4. WRITE THE PARTNER'S NAME ON THE ENVELOPE.

5. TELL THE COHORT MEMBER THAT THE LETTER EXPLAINS WHY COLLECTING THIS INFORMATION FROM PARTNERS IS SO USEFUL.

---

<sup>269</sup> Data check required to ensure NINO is correct format – NINO also displayed back to interviewer to check correct.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Data Linkage

| | 6. ASK THE COHORT MEMBER TO PASS THE ENVELOPE TO THEIR PARTNER  
| | AND TO ASK THEM TO RETURN THE FORM.  
| |  
| | 1 Cohort member agreed to pass forms to partner  
| | 2 Cohort member refused to pass forms to partner  
| | [DK and Ref not allowed]  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

# **PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE COMPLETION**

**PAPIPOST**

INTERVIEWER: Had you posted/left the paper questionnaire with the cohort member before you visited to conduct the interview?

1 Yes

2 No

[No DK or Refused]

*If did not give PAPI questionnaire to CM [PAPIPOST=2]*

**PAPINOW**

INTERVIEWER: Please give the paper self completion questionnaire to the cohort member. If possible ask the cohort member to complete the paper self completion questionnaire now, while you are in the household so that you can take the completed questionnaire with you.

END OF FILTER

*If did give PAPI questionnaire to CM [PAPIPOST=1]*

**PAPICOMP**

INTERVIEWER: Has the cohort member completed the paper self completion questionnaire (i.e. had they completed it before the interview)?

If so, please collect this questionnaire from the cohort member and take it with you.

If the cohort member has not completed the questionnaire, ask them to complete it now while you are in the household (give them a replacement questionnaire if necessary) – and code 'no' below

1 Yes – questionnaire completed and collected

2 No

[No DK or Refused]

END OF FILTER

*If PAPI questionnaire not completed [PAPICOMP=2] or not given to CM before interview [PAPIPOST=2]*

**PAPILEAVE**

INTERVIEWER: If the cohort member has completed the questionnaire now while you are in the household then collect the questionnaire and take it with you, and code 1 below.

Otherwise, please leave the cohort member with a paper self completion questionnaire and a freepost envelope in which to return it.

Either go back to the household in a few days to collect the questionnaire, or make sure the cohort member understands they should return the completed questionnaire in the envelope you have given them.

Please code below whether the cohort member will complete the questionnaire or not

1 Paper questionnaire completed while interviewer in household

2 Questionnaire left – cohort member to complete

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Paper questionnaire completion

| 3 Cohort member cannot/will not complete the paper questionnaire  
| [No DK or Refused]  
|  
END OF FILTER



## **CONTACT INFORMATION**

### **CCThank**

I'd now like to check your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you in the future.

### **CCNameOK**

Is [^CM\_TITLE / CM\_FIRSTNAME / CM\_MIDDLENAME / CM\_SURNAME] [^your / ^cohort member's name's<sup>270</sup>] full name?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SURNAME, PARTICULARLY IF NEW PARTNER OR COHORT MEMBER HAS ENDED RELATIONSHIP WITH PARTNER.

UPDATE TITLE IF MISSING.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF CCNAMEOK = 2*

#### **CCCMName<sup>271</sup>**

Can you tell me [^your / ^cohort member's name's] full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE FULL NAME OF THE RESPONDENT – COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN

#### **CCCMT**

..Title

#### **CCCMF**

.. FIRST NAME

#### **CCMM**

..MIDDLE NAME

#### **CCCMS**

..SURNAME

END OF FILTER

### **KNOWNASOK**

[^And [^you are/cohort member's name is] known as [^CM\_Knownas]. Is that correct? / And can I check that [^you are/cohort member's name is known as [^CM\_FirstName / CCCMF]<sup>272</sup>?<sup>273</sup>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF KNOWNASOK = 2*

#### **KNOWNASA**

By what name [^are you/is cohort member's name] known as?

<sup>270</sup> Cohort member's name if proxy interview

<sup>271</sup> Fields should be pre-filled with existing details so just need editing rather than collecting entirely from fresh

<sup>272</sup> Textfill should be CM\_FirstName if CCNAMEOK=1, and CCCMF if CCNAMEOK=2.

<sup>273</sup> First version of Q if a 'known as' name on sample file (CM\_KnownAs=Response)

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| OPEN  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF PROXY INTERVIEW [INTWHO=3]*

| **CCPrxName**  
| Can you tell me your full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE FULL NAME OF THE PROXY RESPONDENT  
| – COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN.  
|  
| **CCPrxT**  
| ..Title  
|  
| **CCPrxF**  
| .. FIRST NAME:  
|  
| **CCPrxM**  
| ..MIDDLE NAME  
|  
| **CCPrxS**  
| ..SURNAME  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF home phone number in sample file [HomeTel=Response]*

| **CCHomeOK**  
| Is [<sup>^</sup>your/cohort member's name's] home telephone number:  
| [<sup>^</sup>HOMETEL]?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF no home phone number in sample file or existing number incorrect [HomeTel<>Response  
or CCHOMEOK=2]*

| **CCHOMEN**  
| Could I take [<sup>^</sup>your / cohort member's name's] [<sup>^</sup>correct<sup>274</sup>] home telephone number?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

---

<sup>274</sup> Textfill to appear if CCHOMEOK=2

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

*IF CCHOMEN = 1*

**CCHOMEA**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO HOME NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER.  
INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

OPEN

END OF FILTER

*IF mobile phone number in sample file [CM\_MobileTel = Response]*

**CCMobOK**

Is [<sup>^</sup>your/cohort member's name's] mobile number:  
[<sup>^</sup>MOBILETEL]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF no mobile phone number in sample file or existing mobile number incorrect  
[CM\_MobileTel <> Response or CCMOBOK=2]*

**CCMobN**

Could I take your [<sup>^</sup>your / cohort member's name's] [<sup>^</sup>correct]<sup>275</sup> mobile number?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF CCMOBN = 1*

**CCMOBA**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO MOBILE NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER.  
INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

OPEN

END OF FILTER

*IF work phone number in sample file and employee or self-employed  
[CM\_WorkTel=Response and (ECONACT2 =1-4 OR PACTIVITY = 1-4)]*

**CCWorkOK**

Is [<sup>^</sup>your/cohort member's name's] work number:  
[<sup>^</sup>WORKTEL]?

1 Yes

2 No

---

<sup>275</sup> Textfill to appear if CCMOBOK = 2

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF no work phone number in sample file or existing work number incorrect and employee or self-employed [CM\_WorkTel<>Response or CCWORKOK=2 and (ECONACT2 =1-4 OR PACTIVITY = 1-4)]*

|  
| **CCWorkN**

| Could I take your [^your / cohort member's name's] [^correct]<sup>276</sup> work number?

| 1 Yes  
| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF CCWORKN = 1*

|  
| **CCWORKA**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO WORK NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER.  
| INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

| OPEN

|  
END OF FILTER

### **CCSUPER**

A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, may we use one of the telephone numbers for that?

1 Yes  
2 No

### **CCTelChk**

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT

Home telephone number : [^NOT OBTAINED / HOMETEL / CCHOMEA]<sup>277</sup>

Work telephone number : [NOT OBTAINED / CM\_WORKTEL/CCWORKA]<sup>278</sup>

Mobile telephone number : [NOT OBTAINED / CM\_MOBILETEL/CCMOBA]<sup>279</sup>

1 Telephone numbers complete and correct  
2 Telephone numbers not complete and correct<sup>280</sup>

*IF email in sample file [Email=Response]*

|  
| **CCEmmOK**

---

<sup>276</sup> Textfill to appear if CCWORKOK=2

<sup>277</sup> Textfill to give home tel from sample if CCHOMEOK=1, home tel from CCHOMEA if CCHOMEN=1 and 'NOT OBTAINED' otherwise.

<sup>278</sup> Textfill to give work tel from sample if CCWORKOK=1, work tel from CCWORKA if CCWORKN=1, and 'NOT OBTAINED' otherwise.

<sup>279</sup> Textfill to give mobile tel from sample if CCMOBOK=1, mobile tel from CCMOBA if CCMOBN=1, and 'NOT OBTAINED' otherwise.

<sup>280</sup> Route back to CCHomeOK

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| Is [^your/cohort member's name's] email address:  
| [^EMAIL]?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF no email in sample file or existing email incorrect [Email<>Response OR CCEMMOK=2]*

| **CCEMMN**

| Could I take your [^your / cohort member's name's] [^correct]<sup>281</sup> email address?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF CCEMMN = 1*

| **CCEMMA**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO EMAIL ADDRESS OR NEW EMAIL  
| ADDRESS. (ASK RESPONDENT TO TYPE THIS IN THEMSELVES IF POSSIBLE)

| OPEN

| END OF FILTER

*IF lives with a spouse or partner and name of partner in sample file [Partner in household in  
main script AND PR\_FirstName=Response]*

| **CCPARNAM**

| We would also be very grateful if you could provide us with [^your/cohort member's  
| name's] [^husband's/wife's/partner's] full name and mobile number, if they have one, as  
| this could help us to find [^you/cohort member name] if [^you/he/she] move[^s].

| Is [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s full name:  
| [PR\_Title / PR\_FirstName / PR\_Surname]?

| INTERVIEWER: The name shown above was previously provided to CLS. If you have  
| established during the interview that the cohort member has a new partner and you know  
| that the person named above is no longer the cohort member's partner please code No.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF lives with a spouse or partner and no partner name in sample file [Partner in household in  
main script AND PR\_FirstName<>Response]*

---

<sup>281</sup> Textfill to appear if CCEMMOK=2

**CCPARNN**

We would also be very grateful if you could provide us with [^your/cohort member's name's] [^husband's/wife's/partner's] full name and mobile number, if they have one, as this could help us to find [^you/cohort member name] if [^you/he/she] move[^s].

Could you tell me [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s full name?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF CCPARNAMOK = 2 OR CCPARNN=1*

**CCPRName**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE FULL NAME OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER – COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN

**CCPRTI**

..Title<sup>282</sup>

**CCPRF**

.. FIRST NAME<sup>283</sup>

**CCPRS**

..SURNAME<sup>284</sup>

END OF FILTER

*IF lives with a spouse or partner and partner mobile in sample file*

**CCPARTEL**

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s mobile number: [PR\_MobileTel]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF lives with a spouse or partner but no partner mobile in sample file or existing mobile incorrect*

**CCPARTELN**

Could you tell me [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s [^correct] mobile number?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

---

<sup>282</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

<sup>283</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

<sup>284</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
*IF CCPARTELN=1*

|  
**CCPARTELA**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO PARTNER MOBILE NUMBER OR NEW  
| NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

| 1 OPEN

| 2 Delete old partner mobile, no new partner mobile given

**CCAddOK**

Is [ the Cohort Member's / your] full address

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS BELOW, INCLUDING POSTCODE.

[ADDRESSLINE1] [ADDRESSLINE2] [ADDRESSLINE3] [TOWN][COUNTY] [POSTCODE]?

1 Yes

2 No

|  
*IF CCADDOK = 2*

|  
**CCADD1**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO ADDRESS OR NEW ADDRESS – COLLECT  
| ON ONE SCREEN

| ...FIRST LINE

| OPEN<sup>285</sup>

|  
**CCADD2**

| ...SECOND LINE

| OPEN

|  
**CCADD3**

| ...THIRD LINE

| OPEN

|  
**CCADD4**

| ...TOWN

| OPEN

|  
**CCADD5**

| ...COUNTY

| OPEN  
|

---

<sup>285</sup> Pre-fill address fields so can be corrected



**CCADDPC**  
...POST CODE

OPEN

**CCCONAD**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS BELOW, AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT AND COMPLETE :

Address :

[^CCADD1]

[^CCADD2]

[^CCADD3]

[^CCADD4]

[^CCADD5]

Postcode : [^CCADDPC]

1 Address correct

2 Address incorrect

*IF address incorrect [CCCONAD = 2]*

**ADDINC**

INTERVIEWER: GO BACK AND CORRECT ADDRESS

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF DETAILS OF STABLE CONTACT 1 IN SAMPLE FILE [SC1\_Surname=Response]*

**CCSTAB1**

Are you still happy for us to contact [SC1\_Title, SC1\_FirstName, SC1\_MiddleName, SC1\_Surname] if we cannot get in touch with [^you/cohort member's name] any other way?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NO STABLE CONTACT 1 IN SAMPLE FILE OR NOT HAPPY FOR US TO CONTACT STABLE CONTACT 1 [SC1\_Surname<>Response or CCSTAB1=2]*

**CCST1N**

Is there someone [^else]<sup>286</sup> who we could contact if [^you/cohort member's name] were to move so that we could find out where [^you/they] are?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS RELUCTANT TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE DETAILS OF A STABLE CONTACT WITHOUT CHECKING THAT THIS PERSON IS HAPPY FOR THEM TO PROVIDE US WITH THEIR DETAILS THEN PLEASE

---

<sup>286</sup> Textfill to appear if CCSTAB1 = 2

| ENCOURAGE THEM TO CONTACT CLS TO PROVIDE DETAILS AT A LATER POINT  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact Stable Contact 1 [CCSTAB1=1]*

| **SC1NameOK**  
| Is their full name: [SC1\_Title, SC1\_FirstName, SC1\_MiddleName, SC1\_Surname]?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or stable contact's name incomplete / incorrect [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1NameOK = 2]*

| **SC1NameA**  
| Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE FULL NAME OF THE STABLE CONTACT –  
| COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN  
|  
| **SC1T<sup>287</sup>**  
| ..Title  
|  
| **SC1FN**  
| .. FIRST NAME  
|  
| **SC1MN**  
| ..MIDDLE NAME  
|  
| **SC1SN**  
| ..SURNAME  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and relationship to CM is in sample file [CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_RelationshipToCM=Response]*

| **SC1RELOK**  
| Is this person your: [^SC1\_RelationshipToCM]?  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER

---

<sup>287</sup> If correcting previous details fields should be pre-filled

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but relationship incorrect or missing incomplete / incorrect [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1RELOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_Relationship to CM <> Response ]*

| **SC1RELA**

| How are you related to this person? Are they your...

- | 1 Parent(s)
- | 2 Friend
- | 3 Sibling
- | 4 Son
- | 5 Daughter
- | 6 Other (Specify)

| END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and address in sample file. [CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_AddressLine1=Response]*

| **SC1ADDOK**

| Is their full address:

| Address: [SC1\_ADDRESSLINE1] [SC1\_ADDRESSLINE2] [SC1\_ADDRESSLINE3]  
| [SC1\_TOWN] [SC1\_COUNTY] [SC1\_POSTCODE] [SC1\_COUNTRY]?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR POSTCODE IF MISSING

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but address incorrect or missing incomplete / incorrect [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_ADDRESSLINE1 <> Response ]*

| **SC1AD**

| Could you tell me their [^correct]<sup>288</sup> address?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF willing to provide address [SC1AD =1]*

| /  
| /  
| INTERVIEWER: COLLECT NEW OR CORRECT ADDRESS – COLLECT ON ONE  
| SCREEN

| **SC1A1**

| FIRST LINE<sup>289</sup>

---

<sup>288</sup> Textfill to appear if SC1ADDOK=2

<sup>289</sup> Pre-fill fields if correcting an incorrect address

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

**SC1A2**  
SECOND LINE

**SC1A3**  
THIRD LINE

**SC1TOWM**  
TOWN

**SC1COU**  
COUNTY

**SC1PC**  
POSTCODE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and Tel Number 1 in sample file [CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber=Response]*

**SC1TEL1OK**  
Is their telephone number: [SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 1 incorrect or missing [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber <> Response ]*

**SCTEL1N**  
Can you tell me their [<sup>290</sup>correct] telephone number?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF willing to provide telephone number [SCTEL1N=1]*

**SC1TEL1A**  
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING  
CODE

OPEN

END OF FILTER

---

<sup>290</sup> Display if SC1TEL1OK=2

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and Tel Number 2 in sample file [CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber=Response]*

**SC1TEL2OK**

I also have the following number for them: [SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 2 incorrect or missing and did not refuse to provide 1<sup>st</sup> telephone number [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1TEL2OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber <> Response) AND SCTEL1N <> 2]*

**SC1TEL2N**

[^Can you tell me their correct telephone number / Is there a second telephone number I can take for this person?<sup>291</sup>]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF willing to provide telephone number [SC1TEL2N=1]*

**SC1TEL2A**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

OPEN

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and email in sample file [CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_Email=Response]*

**SC1EMAOK**

Is their email address: [SC1\_Email]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but email incorrect or missing i [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_Email <> Response )]*

**SC1TEMAN**

---

<sup>291</sup> First version of question if SC1TEL2OK=2 – otherwise second version of question.

| Can you tell me their [<sup>292</sup>correct] email address?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF willing to provide email {SC1TEMAN=1}*

| /  
| /  
| **SC1TEMAA**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL ADDRESS – IF POSSIBLE GET  
| RESPONDENT TO TYPE THIS INTO THE CAPI SCRIPT THEMSELVES

| OPEN

| END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

| *IF DETAILS OF STABLE CONTACT 2 IN SAMPLE FILE [SC2\_Surname=Response]*

| **CCSTAB2**

| Are you also happy for us to contact: [SC2\_Title, SC2\_FirstName, SC2\_MiddleName,  
| SC2\_Surname] if we cannot get in touch with [<sup>^</sup>you/cohort member's name] any other  
| way?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *IF NO STABLE CONTACT 2 IN SAMPLE FILE OR NOT HAPPY FOR US TO CONTACT  
| STABLE CONTACT 2 AND DETAILS COLLECTED ABOUT STABLE CONTACT 1  
| [(SC2\_Surname<>Response OR CCSTAB2=2) AND (CCSTAB1=1 OR CCST1N=1)]*

| **CCST2N**

| Is there someone else who we could contact if [<sup>^</sup>you/cohort member's name] were to  
| move so that we could find out where [<sup>^</sup>you/they] are?  
| INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS RELUCTANT TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE  
| DETAILS OF A STABLE CONTACT WITHOUT CHECKING THAT THIS PERSON IS  
| HAPPY FOR THEM TO PROVIDE US WITH THEIR DETAILS THEN PLEASE  
| ENCOURAGE THEM TO CONTACT CLS TO PROVIDE DETAILS AT A LATER POINT

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *IF happy for us to recontact Stable Contact 2 [CCSTAB2=1]*

| **SC2NameOK**

---

<sup>292</sup> Display if SC1EMAOK=2

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| Is their full name : [SC2\_Title, SC2\_FirstName, SC2\_MiddleName, SC2\_Surname]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or stable contact's name incomplete / incorrect [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2NameOK = 2]*

| **SC2NameA**

| Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE FULL NAME OF THE STABLE CONTACT –  
| COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN

| **SC2T**<sup>293</sup>

| ..Title

| **SC2FN**

| .. FIRST NAME

| **SC2MN**

| ..MIDDLE NAME

| **SC2SN**

| ..SURNAME

| END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and relationship to CM is in sample file [CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_RelationshipToCM=Response]*

| **SC2RELOK**

| Is this person your: [^SC1\_RelationshipToCM]? |

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but relationship incorrect or missing incomplete / incorrect [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2RELOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_Relationship to CM <> Response )*

| **SC2RELA**

| How are you related to this person? Are they your...

| 1 Parent(s)

| 2 Friend

| 3 Sibling

| 4 Son

---

<sup>293</sup> If correcting previous details fields should be pre-filled

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| 5 Daughter  
| 6 Other (Specify)  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and address in sample file. [CCSTAB2=1 and  
SC2\_AddressLine1=Response]*

| **SC2ADDOK**  
| Is their full address:  
|  
| Address: [SC2\_ADDRESSLINE1] [SC2\_ADDRESSLINE2] [SC2\_ADDRESSLINE3]  
| [SC2\_TOWN][SC2\_COUNTY] [SC2\_POSTCODE] [SC2\_COUNTRY]?  
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR POSTCODE IF MISSING  
|  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but address incorrect or missing incomplete /  
incorrect [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_ADDRESSLINE1  
<> Response ]*

| **SC2AD**  
| Could you tell me their [^correct]<sup>294</sup> address?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| *IF willing to provide address [SC1AD =1]*  
| /  
| INTERVIEWER: COLLECT NEW OR CORRECT ADDRESS  
|  
| **SC2A1**  
| FIRST LINE<sup>295</sup>  
|  
| **SC2A2**  
| SECOND LINE  
|  
| **SC2A3**  
| THIRD LINE  
|  
| **SC2TOWM**  
| TOWN  
|  
| **SC2COU**  
| COUNTY  
|  
| **SC2PC**

<sup>294</sup> Textfill to appear if SC2ADDOK=2

<sup>295</sup> Pre-fill fields if correcting an incorrect address



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| | POSTCODE  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 1 in sample file [CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber=Response]*

| | **SC2TEL1OK**  
| | Is their telephone number:[SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber]?  
| |  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 1 incorrect or missing i [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber <> Response ]*

| | **SC2TEL1N**  
| | Can you tell me their [<sup>296</sup>correct] telephone number?

| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| | *IF willing to provide telephone number [SC2TEL1N=1]*

| | **SC2TEL1A**  
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING  
| | CODE  
| |  
| | OPEN  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 2 in sample file [CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber=Response]*

| | **SC2TEL2OK**  
| | I also have the following number for them: [SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber]

| | Is that correct?

| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| |  
END OF FILTER

---

<sup>296</sup> Display if SC2TEL1OK=2

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 2 incorrect or missing and did not refuse to provide 1<sup>st</sup> telephone number [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2TEL2OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber <> Response) AND SC2TELA <> Refused]*

**SC2TEL2N**

[^Can you tell me this person's correct telephone number / Is there a second telephone number I can take for this person?<sup>297</sup>]

1 Yes

2 No

*IF willing to provide telephone number [SC2TEL2N=1]*

**SC2TEL2A**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

OPEN

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and email in sample file [CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_Email=Response]*

**SC2EMAOK**

Is their email address: [SC2\_Email]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but email incorrect or missing [CCST2N = 1 OR SC2EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC1\_Email <> Response )]*

**SC2TEMAN**

Can you tell me their [^correct<sup>298</sup>] email address?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF willing to provide email [SC2TEMAN=1]*

**SC2TEMAA**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL ADDRESS - IF POSSIBLE GET RESPONDENT TO TYPE THIS INTO THE CAPI SCRIPT THEMSELVES

<sup>297</sup> First version of question if SC2TEL2OK=2 – otherwise second version of question.

<sup>298</sup> Display if SC2EMAOK=2

| | OPEN  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF existing stable contact(s) confirmed or new stable contact(s) provided [CCSTAB1=1 OR CCST1N=1 OR CCSTAB2=1 OR CCST2N=1]*

| **SCREM**  
| Thank you – please could you tell [^this person / these people]<sup>299</sup> that you have provided  
| us with their contact details so they are not surprised if we contact them.  
|  
| END OF FILTER

**MOVH**

Can I check, [^are you/is cohort member's name] planning to move from this address in the next 12 months?

IF YES: Could you tell me the new address?

- 1 Yes - new address given
- 2 Yes - but no new address given
- 3 No - not planning to move

*IF MOVH =1*

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER FUTURE ADDRESS – COLLECT ON ONE SCREEN

| **CCMOVA1**  
| FIRST LINE

| **CCMOVA2**  
| SECOND LINE

| **CCMOVA3**  
| THIRD LINE

| **CCMOVA4**  
| TOWN

| **CCMOVA5**  
| COUNTY

| **CCMOVAPC**  
| POSTCODE

| **MOVTELA**  
| Will you have a new home phone number for this address?

---

<sup>299</sup> Textfill to say 'these people' if ((CCSTAB1=1 or CCST1N=1) and (CCSTAB2=1 or CCST2N=1)), otherwise textfill to say 'this person'.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
Contact Info

| *IF YES: Could you tell me the new number?*

- |  
| 1 Yes - new number given  
| 2 No – will not have a new number  
| 3 Number refused/not yet known  
|

| *If new number given (MOVTELA = 1)*

|  
|  
| **MOVTELB**  
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING  
| CODE

| END OF FILTER

| **MOVW**

| When are you planning to move to this address?  
| ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW – COLLECT ON SAME SCREEN

| **MOVVM**

- || 1 January  
| 2 February  
| 3 March  
| 4 April  
| 5 May  
| 6 June  
| 7 July  
| 8 August  
| 9 September  
| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December

| **MOVY**

| Range: Current year...2014

| END OF FILTER

| *If moving but no address MOVH=2*

| **MOVVO**

| INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT  
| THE RESPONDENT MOVING? E.g DOES THE COHORT MEMBER KNOW WHICH  
| TOWN THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO?  
| CODE 'NULL' IF NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

| END OF FILTER

| **COAC**

| INTERVIEWER: Please give respondent change of address card and ask them to return it to  
| CLS if / when they move.

## **CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION**

**CHECK GR1 - SOFT CHECK (after CMSEX)**

*IF CM recorded as male but female in sample file [CMSEX =1 AND FFRBIRTHSX = 2]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort members is recorded as being Female in the sample file.  
| You have recorded that the cohort member is Male. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR2 – SOFT CHECK (after CMSEX)**

*IF CM recorded as female but male in sample file [CMSEX =2 AND FFRBIRTHSX = 1]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort members is recorded as being Male in the sample file.  
| You have recorded that the cohort member is Female. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR3 – SOFT CHECK (after BDAT1)**

*IF date of birth recorded does not match sample file [BDAT1 <> FFDOB(day)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort members date of birth on the sample file is [^FFDOB]. You  
| have recorded that the cohort member's date of birth is [^BDAT1] April 1970. Please  
| check

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR4 – HARD CHECK (after PSEXC)**

*IF CMSEX = 1 AND FFREL = 1 AND PSEXC = 1 AND CRSTILLD<>4*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and therefore cannot have a male spouse.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR5 – HARD CHECK (after PSEXC)**

*IF CMSEX = 2 AND FFREL = 1 AND PSEXC = 2 AND CRSTILLD<>4*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is female and therefore cannot have a female  
| spouse. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR6 – HARD CHECK (after PSEXC)**

*IF CMSEX = 1 AND FFREL = 2 AND PSEXC = 2 AND CRSTILLD<>4*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and therefore cannot have a female civil  
| partner. Please check and amend.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK GR7 – HARD CHECK (after PSEXC)**

*IF CMSEX = 2 AND FFREL = 2 AND PSEXC = 1 AND CRSTILLD<>4*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is female and therefore cannot have a male civil  
| partner. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR8 – SOFT CHECK (after PDOBC)**

*IF CM Partner aged under 16 [YEAR OF INTERVIEW – PDOBC(Year) <16]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged under 16.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR9 – SOFT CHECK (after PDOBC)**

*IF CM Partner aged over 80 [YEAR OF INTERVIEW – PDOBC(Year) > 80]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged over 80.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR10 – SOFT CHECK (after PRAGEC)**

*IF CM Partner aged under 16 [PRAGEC <16]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged under 16.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR11 – SOFT CHECK (after PRAGEC)**

*IF CM Partner aged over 80 [PRAGEC > 80]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged over 80.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR12 – HARD CHECK (after PRELTOKEYC)**

*IF cohort member is male and reports a male spouse [CMSEX = 1 AND PRELTOKEYC = 1  
AND( PSEXC = 1 OR (FFGENDER = 1 AND CRSTILLD<>2))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and therefore cannot have a male spouse.

| Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR13 – HARD CHECK (after PRELTOKEYC)**

*IF cohort member is female and reports a female spouse [CMSEX = 2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND (PSEXC = 2 OR (FFGENDER = 2 AND CRSTILLD<>2))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is female and therefore cannot have a female spouse. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR14 – HARD CHECK (after PRELTOKEYC)**

*IF cohort member is male and reports a female civil partner [CMSEX = 1 AND PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND (PSEXC = 2 OR (FFGENDER = 2 AND CRSTILLD<>2))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and therefore cannot have a female civil partner. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR15 – HARD CHECK (after PRELTOKEYC)**

*IF cohort member is female and reports a male civil partner [CMSEX = 2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND (PSEXC = 1 OR (FFGENDER = 1 AND CRSTILLD<>2))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is female and therefore cannot have a male civil partner. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR16 – SOFT CHECK (after NRCPREV)**

*IF it is recorded that cohort member had a relationship with someone who was previously coded as something other than a previous partner, friend/unrelated sharer, landlord, lodger, employer or nanny [FFREL for individual selected at NRCPREV <> 1,2,3,23,24,25,26,27]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member had a cohabiting relationship with someone previously coded as their[^FFREL]. Please check!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR17 – SOFT CHECK (after PDETCHK)**

*IF CM Partner aged under 16 [PDETCHK = 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW – FFDOB < 16]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged under 16. Please check.

|  
END CHECK



**CHECK GR18 – SOFT CHECK (after PDETCHK)**

*IF CM Partner aged over 80 [PDETCHK = 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW – FFDOB > 80]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged over 80.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR19 – SOFT CHECK (after NRDOB)**

*IF CM Partner aged under 16 [DATE OF INTERVIEW – NRDOB < 16]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged under 16.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR20 – SOFT CHECK (after NRDOB)**

*IF CM Partner aged over 80 [DATE OF INTERVIEW - NRDOB > 80]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged over 80.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR21 – SOFT CHECK (after NRAGE)**

*IF CM Partner aged over 80 [NRAGE > 80]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's partner is aged over 80.  
| Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR22 – HARD CHECK (after CRNOWMA)**

*IF cohort member reports getting married/forming civil partnership but had not divorced/legally dissolved previous partner or been widowed [CRNOWMA= 1 AND (((FFMARSTAT=2, 3, 4, or 7 OR PRELTOKEYC=1 or 2) AND (UFUNION<>1 or 3) and CRDIVOR<>1 (1st iteration) and CRHOWEND<>2 (1<sup>st</sup> iteration)) OR, in a previous loop, (CRNOWMA=1 and CRDIVOR<>1 and CRHOWEND<>2)))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member married (or formed a civil  
| partnership with) their partner but they did not divorce (or legally dissolve their civil  
| partnership) with their previous partner. Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR23 – SOFT CHECK (after CRWHENMA)**

*If date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together [NRLIVEB > CRWHENMA]*

|  
| You have recorded that the cohort member got married to/formed a civil partnership  
| with this partner before the date they started living together as a couple. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR24 – SOFT CHECK (after CRSTOP)**

*If date stopped living together is before date of marriage/civil partnership [CRSTOP < CRWHENMA]*

|  
| You have recorded that the cohort member stopped living together as a couple with this  
| partner before the date they got married /formed a civil partnership. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR25 – SOFT CHECK (after CRDIVWH)**

*If date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before stopped living together [CRDIVWH < CRSTOP]*

|  
| You have recorded that the cohort member got divorced from/legally dissolved their  
| civil partnership with this partner before the date they stopped living together as a  
| couple. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR26– SOFT CHECK (after CRDIVWH)**

*If date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before started living together [CRDIVWH < NRLIVEB]*

|  
| You have recorded that the cohort member got divorced from/legally dissolved their  
| civil partnership with this partner before the date they started living together as a  
| couple. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR27 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*IF CM recorded as single and never married but sample file suggests previously married or in civil partnership [HMS = 8 AND FFMARSTAT = 2 – 9]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member is single and never married  
| (or in a civil partnership) but our records show that the cohort member has previously been  
| married (or in a civil partnership). Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR28 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is married /in a civil partnership [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=2, 5]*

| You have recorded that the cohort member is [^married / a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership], however you have not recorded any [^marriages / civil partnerships]. Please check marital status is correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR29 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is legally separated [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=1]*

| You have recorded that the cohort member is legally separated, however you have not recorded any instances of a separated marriage. Please check marital status is correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR30– SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is divorced /civil partnership dissolved [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=3, 6],*

| You have recorded that the cohort member is [^divorced / a former civil partner], however you have not recorded any [^marriages that ended in divorce / civil partnerships that have been legally dissolved]. Please check marital status is correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR31 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is widowed/surviving civil partner [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=4, 7]*

| You have recorded that the cohort member is [^widowed/a surviving civil partner], however you have not recorded any instances of the of the cohort member experiencing the death of a partner. Please check marital status is correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR32 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*IF CM recorded as single and never married but relationship history suggests previously married or in civil partnership HMS = 8 AND CRNOWMA=1 (at any iteration)*

|

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member is single and never married  
| (or in a civil partnership) but earlier you recorded a marriage/civil partnership. Please  
| check marital status is correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR33 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)**

*IF relationship history suggests CM is currently married/in a civil partnership (but no longer living with partner) and CM recorded as something other than married, in a civil partnership or separated HMS = 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 AND ((FFUNF=1 and UFUNION=2) or ((FFPSTATUS=1, 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1, 2) and CRHOWEND<>2 (1<sup>st</sup> iteration) and CRDIVIOR<>1 (1<sup>st</sup> iteration)) or (at any iteration) (CRNOWMA=1 and CRHOWEND<>2 and CRDIVIOR<>1))*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member is [^HMS] but earlier you  
| recorded a marriage/civil partnership that had not ended. Please check marital status is  
| correct and amend HMS if necessary.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR34– HARD CHECK (after CHDOB)**

*IF child's date of birth is in the future [CHDOB > Date of interview]*

|  
| The date of birth you have entered for this child is in the future. Please check and  
| amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR35 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of cohort member and aged over 26 [CHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (CHRAGE > 26 OR Date of interview – CHDOB > 26)*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's child is aged over 26. Are  
| you sure that this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR36 – HARD CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of cohort member and aged over 30 [CHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (CHRAGE > 30 OR Date of interview – CHDOB > 30)*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's child is aged over 30. That  
| cannot be correct. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR37 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 16 years younger than partner  
[CHRELTOKEY=3 AND ((CHDOB - Partner DOB <16) OR (Partner Age – CHRAGE <16))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| Are you sure that this is correct? Please check.  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR38 – HARD CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 12 years younger than partner  
[CHRELTOKEY=3 AND ((CHDOB – Partner DOB <12) OR (Partner Age – CHRAGE <12))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| That cannot be correct. Please check and amend.  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR39 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)**

*IF adopted child/foster child/child of previous partner and aged over 26 [CHRELTOKEY =  
2,4,5 AND (INTERVIEW DATE – CHDOB > 26) OR (CHRAGE > 26)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is aged over 26. Are you sure that this  
| is correct? Please check.  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR40 – HARD CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's own child and partner's child of previous spouse/partner  
[CHRELTOKEY = 1 AND CHRELP2 = 2]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the child of the cohort member and a  
| child of a previous partner of the cohort member's current partner. That cannot be right.  
| Please check and amend.  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR41 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's own child and partner's foster child [CHRELTOKEY = 1 AND  
CHRELP2 = 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the child of the cohort member and a  
| their partner's foster child. Are you sure this is correct? Please check and amend.  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR42 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's adopted child and partner's child of previous spouse/partner or foster child [CHRELTOKEY = 2 AND CHRELP2 = 2, 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is cohort member's adopted child but  
| their partner's [^CHRELP2]. Are you sure this is correct? Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR43 – HARD CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child's relationship to CM is child of current partner but not partner's own child  
[CHRELTOKEY = 3 AND CHRELP <> 1]<sup>300</sup>*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the relationship between the cohort member and  
| this child is that they are the child of their current partner. However, you have also  
| recorded that this child is the cohort member's partner's [^CHRELP2]. That cannot be  
| right. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR44 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child's relationship to CM is child of previous partner but relationship to partner is anything  
but none of these [CHRELTOKEY = 4 AND (CHRELP = 1 OR CHRELP2 = 1, 2, 3) ]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the relationship between the cohort member and  
| this child is that they are the child of a previous partner. However, you have also recorded  
| that this child is the cohort member's current partner's [^own child / CHRELP2]. Are you  
| sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR45 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELP2)**

*IF child's relationship to CM is fostered child but relationship to partner is anything but  
fostered child or none of these [CHRELTOKEY = 5 AND (CHRELP = 1 OR CHRELP2 = 1,  
2)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is cohort member's fostered child.  
| However, you have also recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's  
| [^own child / CHRELP2]. Are you sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR46 – HARD CHECK (after CHLVDY)**

*If child's date of death is before previous interview date (and child was alive at previous  
interview) [CHLVDY < Date of last interview]*

|

---

<sup>300</sup> Alternatively CHRELP could be prefilled if CHRELTOKEY = 3.

| You have recorded that this child died before the cohort member's previous interview in  
| [DATE OF LAST INT] but he/she was recorded as being alive at this last interview.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR47– HARD CHECK (after CHLVDY)**

*If child's date of death is before their date of birth [(CHLVDY < CHDOB) OR ((CHLVDY < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3) ]*

| You have recorded that this child died before they were born.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR48– HARD CHECK (after CHEVLV)**

*If reports never lived with child, but child was recorded as in household at last interview [CHEVLV=2 AND FFLIVE=1]*

| You have recorded that this child has never lived with the cohort member, but this child  
| was recorded as living with the cohort member when they were last interviewed.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR49– HARD CHECK (after CHWHNMO)**

*If reports last lived with child before previous interview date, but child was recorded as in household at last interview [(CHWHNMO < Date of last interview) AND FFLIVE=1]*

| You have recorded that this child last lived with the cohort member in [^CHWHNMO],  
| but this child was recorded as living with the cohort member when they were last  
| interviewed in [^Date of last interview].  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR50– HARD CHECK (after CHWHNMO)**

*If reports last lived with child before child's DOB [(CHWHNMO < CHDOB) OR ((CHWHNMO < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3)]*

| You have recorded that this child last lived with the cohort member in [^CHWHNMO],  
| but this is before the date of birth recorded for this child.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR51– HARD CHECK (after CHSLVY)**

*If reports started living with child before previous interview date, but child was not recorded as in household at last interview [(CHSLVY < Date of last interview) AND FFLIVE=0]*

| You have recorded that this child started living with the cohort member in [^CHSLVY],  
| but this child was not recorded as living with the cohort member when they were last  
| interviewed in [^Date of last interview].  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR52– HARD CHECK (after CHSLVY)**

*If reports started living with child before child's DOB [(CHSLVY < CHDOB) OR ((CHSLVY < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3))]*

| You have recorded that this child started living with the cohort member in [^CHSLVY],  
| but this is before the date of birth recorded for this child.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR53 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHSAME)**

*IF it is recorded that this child is someone who was previously coded as something other than child [FFREL for individual selected at NCHSAME <> 4,5,6,7,8,28]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member considers themselves to be a  
| parent of someone previously coded as their [^FFREL]. Please check!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR54– HARD CHECK (after NCHDOB)**

*If child's date of birth is in the future [NCHDOB > Date of interview]*

| The date of birth you have entered for this child is in the future. Please check and  
| amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR55 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHREL)**

*IF child of cohort member and aged over 26 [NCHREL = 1 AND (NCHRAGE > 26<sup>301</sup> OR Date of interview – NCHDOB > 26)]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's child is aged over 26. Are  
| you sure that this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

---

<sup>301</sup> NCHRAGE not currently in spec – probably should be?



**CHECK GR56 – HARD CHECK (after NCHREL)**

*IF child of cohort member and aged over 30 [NCHREL = 1 AND (NCHRAGE > 30 OR Date of interview – NCHDOB > 30)*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's child is aged over 30. That  
| cannot be correct. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR57 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHREL)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 16 years younger than partner  
[NCHREL=3 AND ((NCHDOB – Partner DOB <16) OR (Partner Age – NCHRAGE <16))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| Are you sure that this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR58 – HARD CHECK (after NCHREL)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 12 years younger than partner  
[NCHREL=3 AND ((NCHDOB – Partner DOB <12) OR (Partner Age – NCHRAGE <12))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| That cannot be correct. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR59 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHREL)**

*IF adopted child/foster child/child of previous partner [NCHREL = 2,4,5 AND (NCHRAGE > 26<sup>302</sup> OR Date of interview – NCHDOB > 26)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is aged over 26. Are you sure that this  
| is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR60 – HARD CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's own child and partner's child of previous spouse/partner  
[NCHREL = 1 AND NCHRELP2 = 2]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the child of the cohort member and a

---

<sup>302</sup> NCHRAGE not currently in spec – probably should be?

| child of a previous partner of the cohort member's current partner. That cannot be right.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR61 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's own child and partner's foster child [NCHREL = 1 AND NCHRELP2 = 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the child of the cohort member and a  
| their partner's foster child. Are you sure this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR62 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*IF child is cohort member's adopted child and partner's child of previous spouse/partner or foster child [NCHREL = 2 AND NCHRELP = 2, 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is cohort member's adopted child but  
| their partner's [^NCHRELP2]. Are you sure this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR63 – HARD CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*IF child's relationship to CM is child of current partner but not partner's own child [NCHREL = 3 AND NCHRELP <> 1]<sup>303</sup>*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the relationship between the cohort member and  
| this child is that they are the child of their current partner. However, you have also  
| recorded that this child is the cohort member's partner's [^NCHRELP2]. That cannot be  
| right. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR64 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*IF child's relationship to CM is child of previous partner but relationship to partner is anything but none of these [NCHREL = 4 AND (NCHRELP = 1 OR NCHRELP2 = 1, 2, 3)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the relationship between the cohort member and  
| this child is that they are the child of a previous partner. However, you have also recorded  
| that this child is the cohort member's current partner's [own child / NCHRELP2]. Are you  
| sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

---

<sup>303</sup> Alternatively CHRELP could be prefilled if CHRELTOKEY = 3.

**CHECK GR65 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHRELP2)**

*If child's relationship to CM is fostered child but relationship to partner is anything but fostered child or none of these [NCHREL = 5 AND (NCHRELP = 1 OR NCHRELP2 = 1, 2)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is cohort member's fostered child.  
| However, you have also recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's  
| [^own child / NCHRELP2]. Are you sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR66– HARD CHECK (after NCHWHMI)**

*If reports started living with child before child's DOB [NCHWHMI < NCHDOB]*

|  
| You have recorded that this child started living with the cohort member in  
| [^NCHWHMI], but this is before the date of birth recorded for this child.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR67– SOFT CHECK (after NCHWHMI)**

*If reports started living with child before previous interview date, but child was not recorded as in household at last interview [NCHWHMI < Date of last interview]*

|  
| You have recorded that this child started living with the cohort member in  
| [^NCHWHMI], but this child was not recorded as living with the cohort member when  
| they were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview].  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR68– HARD CHECK (after NCHLVDY)**

*If child's date of death is before their date of birth [NCHLVDY < NCHDOB]*

|  
| You have recorded that this child died before they were born.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR69– HARD CHECK (after NCHWHNMO)**

*If reports last lived with child before child's DOB [NCHWHNMO < NCHDOB]*

|  
| You have recorded that this child last lived with the cohort member in [^NCHWHNMO],  
| but this is before the date of birth recorded for this child.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR70 – SOFT CHECK (after DOB)**

*IF other household member aged over 100 [Date of interview – DOB > 100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Are you sure that  
| this is correct? Please check.

|  
*END CHECK*

**CHECK GR71– HARD CHECK (after DOB)**

*IF other household member's date of birth is in the future [DOB > Date of interview]*

|  
| The date of birth you have entered for this person is in the future. Please check and  
| amend.

|  
*END OF FILTER*

**CHECK GR72 – SOFT CHECK (after RAGE)**

*IF other household member aged over 100 [RAGE>100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Are you sure that  
| this is correct? Please check.

|  
*END CHECK*

**CHECK GR73– HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member aged less than 16 but recorded as cohort member's employer,  
lodger or landlord [(RAGE<16 OR (Date of interview – DOB <16)) AND RELTOKEY=19, 20  
or 21]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You cannot have a [^RELTOKEY] who is aged less than 16. Please  
| check and amend.

|  
*END CHECK*

**CHECK GR74 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member is natural father, natural mother, adopted father, adopted mother  
or grandparent and younger than CM [RELTOKEY=7, 8, 9, 10, or 14 AND ((DOB > FFDOB)  
OR RAGE<42)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member's [^RELTOKEY] cannot be younger than them.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
*END OF FILTER*

**CHECK GR75 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member is grandchild and older than CM [RELTOKEY=15 AND ((DOB < FFDOB) OR RAGE>42)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member's grandchild cannot be older than them.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR76 – SOFT CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 16 years younger than partner  
[RELTOKEY=1 AND ((DOB – Partner DOB <16) OR (Partner Age –RAGE <16))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| Are you sure that this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR77 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 12 years younger than partner  
[RELTOKEY=1 AND ((DOB – Partner DOB <12) OR (Partner Age –RAGE <12))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current  
| partner but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current  
| partner.  
| That cannot be correct. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR78 – SOFT CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF child of previous partner or fostered child and aged over 26 [(RAGE>26 OR (Date of  
interview – DOB >26)) AND RELTOKEY=2 or 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's [RELTOKEY] is aged over  
| 26. Are you sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR79 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF natural father / adopted father / step father and female [RELTOKEY=9, 10, 12 AND  
SEX=2]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is the cohort member's [RELTOKEY]  
| but that they are female. That cannot be right. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR80 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF natural mother / adopted mother / step mother and male [RELTOKEY=7, 8, 11 AND SEX=1]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is the cohort member's [^RELTOKEY]  
| but that they are male. That cannot be right. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR81– HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF two natural mothers reported in household or two natural fathers or two adopted mothers  
or two adopted fathers in household [RELTOKEY=7 at more than one iteration OR  
RELTOKEY=8 at more than one iteration OR RELTOKEY=9 at more than one iteration OR  
RELTOKEY=10 at more than one iteration]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member has two [^natural mothers /  
| natural fathers / adopted mothers / adopted fathers] in the household. That can't be right.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR82 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)**

*IF no current partner and child of current partner in HH [CRSLIVE<>1 AND NRLIVES (final  
iteration)<>1 AND RELTOKEY=1]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member lives with the child of their  
| current partner but they do not currently have a partner. Please check and amend!

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR83– SOFT CHECK (after WHENLEFT)**

*If reports last lived with household member before previous interview date, but household  
member was recorded as in household at last interview [(WHENLEFT < Date of last  
interview) AND FFLIVE=1]*

| You have recorded that this person last lived with the cohort member in  
| [^WHENLEFT], but this person was recorded as living with the cohort member when  
| they were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview].  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR84– HARD CHECK (after WHENLEFT)**

*If reports last lived with household member before household member's DOB [(WHENLEFT  
< DOB) OR ((WHENLEFT < FFDOB) AND ODETCORR<>3)]*

| You have recorded that this person last lived with the cohort member in

| [^WHENLEFT], but this is before the date of birth recorded for this person.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR85 – SOFT CHECK (after NHDOB)**

*IF other household member aged over 100 [Date of interview – NHDOB > 100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Are you sure that  
| this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR86– HARD CHECK (after NHDOB)**

*IF other household member's date of birth is in the future [NHDOB > Date of interview]*

|  
| The date of birth you have entered for this person is in the future. Please check and  
| amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR87 – SOFT CHECK (after NHRAGE)**

*IF other household member aged over 100 [NHRAGE>100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is aged over 100. Are you sure that  
| this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR88– HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member aged less than 16 but recorded as cohort member's employer,  
lodger or landlord [(NHRAGE<16 OR (Date of interview – NHDOB <16)) AND  
NHRELTOKEY=19, 20 or 21]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You cannot have a [^NHRELTOKEY] who is aged less than 16. Please  
| check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR89 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member is natural father, natural mother, adopted father, adopted mother  
or grandparent and younger than CM [NHRELTOKEY=7, 8, 9, 10, or 14 AND ((NHDOB >  
FFDOB) OR NHRAGE<42)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member's [^NHRELTOKEY] cannot be younger than them.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR90 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF other household member is grandchild and older than CM [NHRELTOKEY=15 AND ((NHDOB < FFDOB) OR NHRAGE>42)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member's grandchild cannot be older than them.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR91 – SOFT CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 16 years younger than partner [NHRELTOKEY=1 AND ((NHDOB – Partner DOB <16) OR (Partner Age –NHRAGE <16))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current partner but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current partner.  
| Are you sure that this is correct? Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR92 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of current partner and aged less than 12 years younger than partner [NHRELTOKEY=1 AND ((NHDOB – Partner DOB <12) OR (Partner Age –NHRAGE <12))]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this is a child of the cohort member's current partner but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current partner.  
| That cannot be correct. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR93 – SOFT CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF child of previous partner or fostered child and aged over 26 [(NHRAGE>26 OR (Date of interview – NHDOB >26)) AND NHRELTOKEY=2 or 3]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's [^NHRELTOKEY] is aged over 26. Are you sure that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR94 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF natural father / adopted father / step father and female [NHRELTOKEY=9, 10, 12 AND NHSEX=2]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's [^NHRELTOKEY] but that they are female. That cannot be right. Please check and amend.

|



END CHECK

**CHECK GR95 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF natural mother / adopted mother / step mother and male [NHRELTOKEY=7, 8, 11 AND NHSEX=1]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's [^NHRELTOKEY] but that  
| they are male. That cannot be right. Please check and amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK GR96– HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF two natural mothers reported in household or two natural fathers or two adopted mothers or two adopted fathers in household [NHRELTOKEY=7 at more than one iteration OR NHRELTOKEY=8 at more than one iteration OR NHRELTOKEY=9 at more than one iteration OR NHRELTOKEY=10 at more than one iteration]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member has two [^natural mothers /  
| natural fathers / adopted mothers / adopted fathers] in the household. That can't be right.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR97 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)**

*IF no current partner and child of current partner in HH [CRSLIVE<>1 AND NRLIVES (final iteration)<>1 AND NHRELTOKEY=1]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member lives with the child of their  
| current partner but they do not currently have a partner. Please check and amend!

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR98– SOFT CHECK (after NHHWHENMI)**

*If reports started living with household member before previous interview date, but household member was not recorded as in household at last interview [NHHWHENMI < Date of last interview]*

|  
| You have recorded that this person started living with the cohort member in  
| [^NHHWHENMI], but this person was not recorded as living with the cohort member  
| when they were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview].  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK GR99– HARD CHECK (after NHHWHENMI)**

*If reports started living with household member before household member's DOB [NHHWHENMI < NHDOB]*

|

| You have recorded that this person started living with the cohort member in  
| [^NHWHENMI], but this is before the date of birth recorded for this person.  
| Please check and amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**In addition to the checks above, the following allowed ranges should be used in the calendar on the relationship history section:**

- Two cohabiting relationships cannot overlap
- No future dates should be allowed
- Only accept dates for starting to cohabit, marriage, divorce etc within reference period (with one exception – which is the date relationships which were current on 1st Jan 2000 began for those not interviewed in last 3 sweeps).
- Should not report that date stopped living together / date partner died is before date of marriage/civil partnership
- Should not report that date stopped living together / date partner died is before date started living together
- Should not report date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before date of marriage / forming civil partnership
- Should not report marriage/civil partnership to partner N+1 before divorce/legally dissolving civil partnership with partner N or death of partner N.
- Should not report any dates before partner's date of birth.

## **CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION**

**CHECK FA1 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF the length of the relationship is answered [OTHRELB =RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF length given is more than or equal to 20 years [OTHRELB >=20]*

|

| INTERVIEWER This seems rather a long time. Please check.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA2 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF child lives alone, with friends, with flat mates, with a spouse/partner AND child is aged 11-15 (inclusive) [CHDLIVE=1, 2, 3, 4 AND child age < 11]*

|

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems quite young to be living without a suitable guardian. Please check.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA3 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF child lives alone, with friends, with flat mates, with a spouse/partner AND child is aged under 11 [CHDLIVE=1, 2, 3, 4 AND child age < 11]*

|

| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right, child is aged [AGE]. Please check.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA4 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year child first got married [CHFMY] is before child's date of birth*

|

| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right. You have said that the child first got married before they were born. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA5**

*IF year child first got married [CHFMY] is before child was 16*

|

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The child was born in [^year of birth] so that sounds rather young to have got married. Please check

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA6 – HARD CHECK**

*IF child's age marriage [CHFA] is older than current age.*

|

| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right. They are only [^age in years] at the moment. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

**CHECK FA7 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year child first had a child [CHNCY] is before child's date of birth*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right. You have said that the child first had a child before  
| they were born. Please amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK FA8 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF year child first had a child [CHNCY] is before child was 16*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The child was born in [^year of birth] so that sounds rather  
| young to have had a child. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK FA9 – HARD CHECK**

*IF child's age at first birth [CHNCA] is older than current age.*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right. They are only [^age in years] at the moment. Please  
| amend.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK FA10 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF more than or equal to 40 hours [HOURSCAR >=40]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? (^HOURSCAR) seems high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

## **CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION**

**CHECK HO1 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year cohort member moved into residence is answered [HOMEB = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF year is after the current interview [HOMEB > INTDATE.YEAR<sup>304</sup>]*

|  
|  
| | INTERVIEWER: The year entered is in the future! Please change!

|  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HO2 – HARD CHECK**

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]*

|  
| *IF year cohort member moved into residence is after 2000*  
| *[HOMEB > 2000]*

|  
|  
| | INTERVIEWER: The year entered is after 2000! Please amend.

|  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HO3 – HARD CHECK**

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]*

|  
| *IF year moved into residence is 2000 AND month moved in is*  
| *not January [HOMEB = 2000 AND HOMECEC >= 2]*

|  
|  
| | INTERVIEWER: We are interested in [^the address you lived at / the period of travelling  
| | that you were doing/ your period of having no fixed address]<sup>305</sup> on 1st January 2000.  
| | The [^move in date / date you started travelling/ date this period started] should not be  
| | after this date. Please amend.

|  
|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HO4 – HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be in the future.

**CHECK HO5 – HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be before the date of the last interview.

**CHECK HO6 – HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be before the date moved in to this property at HOMEB.

**CHECK HO7 – HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be before the date moved out of previous property at HOMED.

---

<sup>304</sup> Variable indicating year part of current interview date.

<sup>305</sup> Textfill 'the period of travelling that you were doing' if HOMEA1 = travelling, textfill 'your period of having no fixed address' if HOMEA1 = no fixed address but now living in a fixed address

**CHECK HO8 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year cohort member moved to current residence is answered [MOVINY = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF year cohort member moved to current residence is after current interview date [MOVINY*  
| *> INTDATE.YEAR]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please amend.

|  
|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK HO9 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year and month moved to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND*  
*MOVINY = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF year cohort member moved to current residence is the same year as current interview*  
| *AND month cohort member moved to current residence is after date of current interview*  
| *[MOVINY = INTDATE.YEAR AND MOVINM > INTDATE.MONTH]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The year and month entered is the future. Please amend.

|  
|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK HO10 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND*  
*MOVINY = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]*

|  
| *IF cohort member is living at the same residence as on 1st January 2000 AND*  
| *year and month moved in to current residence is after 1st January 2000 [HISTINT = 1*  
| *AND TODATE(MOVINY,MOVINM,1) > (2000,01,01)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: We are interested in when [you moved to your current address/ this  
| period of having no fixed address started]<sup>306</sup>. This  
| should be before 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000. Please amend.

|  
|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK HO11 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND*  
*MOVINY = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 1]*

|  
| *IF cohort member is living at the same residence as at previous interview AND year and*  
| *month moved in to current residence is after date of last interview [HISTINT = 1 AND*  
| *TODATE(MOVINY, MOVINM, 1) > FFLASTINT]*

---

<sup>306</sup> Textfill 'period of having no fixed address' if HOMEA1 = no fixed address since then



| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: We are interested in when you moved to your current address.  
| | | This should be before [^FFLASTINT]. Please amend.  
| | |  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK HO12 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF the number of rooms in current residence is answered [NUMROOMS = RESPONSE]*  
|  
| *IF the number of rooms is greater than 20 [NUMROOMS > 20]*  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with  
| | respondent.  
| |  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK HO13 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF rent (calculated from RENT and RENP) greater than £500 per week (or equivalent for other periods)*  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: The rent payments seem rather high. Please confirm with  
| respondent.  
|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK HO14**

*IF rent including housing benefit (calculated from REGR and RENP) greater than £500 per week (or equivalent for other periods)*  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: The rent payments seem rather high. Please confirm with  
| respondent.  
|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK HO15 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF REGR < RENT*  
|  
| Are you sure? You recorded that the respondent's last rent payment was [^RENT] and  
| that some housing benefit had been deducted from this. If housing benefit had not been  
| deducted then the total rent should have been more than this.  
|  
END OF FILTER

#### **CHECK HO16 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF monthly mortgage payment more than £2000 [MMOP > £2000]*  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: The mortgage payments seem rather high. Please confirm with  
| respondent.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CHECKS in Housing section

|  
*END OF FILTER*

**CHECK HO17 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF housing equity greater than £1,000,000 [HVAL > 1,000,000]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: That amount seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

|  
END CHECK

# **CHECKS – EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME SECTION**

**CHECK EI1 – HARD CHECK**

*IF year and month cohort member started activity is answered [STARTMO = RESPONSE AND STARTYR = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF year and month is after the current interview [(STARTYR = INTDATE.YEAR AND  
| STARTMO >INTDATE.MONTH) OR (STARTYR > INTDATE.YEAR)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The year and month entered is in the future! Please change!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI2 - HARD CHECK**

*IF year cohort member started activity is answered but month is not [STARTMO <> RESPONSE AND STARTYR = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF year is after the current interview [STARTYR > INTDATE.YEAR]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The year entered is in the future! Please change!

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI3 - HARD CHECK**

*IF interviewed in last 3 sweeps AND no feed forward available or feed forward data incorrect [FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE OR ECONLAST = 3]*

|  
| *IF date cohort member started activity is after the date of last interview  
| [STARTYR, STARTMO > FFLASTINT]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The start date should be before the date of last interview [^Date of  
| interview]! Please change.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI4 – HARD CHECK**

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]*

|  
| *IF date cohort member started activity is after 1st January 2000 [STARTYR, STARTMO >  
| TODATE (2000, 1, 1)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The start date should be before 1st January 2000. Please change.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI5 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member is male and reason given for leaving job is due to pregnancy [JYEND = 4 AND CMSEX = 1]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and you have coded 'Left because pregnant'.

| Please check.

|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK EI6 - HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be in the future.

**CHECK EI7 - HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered cannot be before the date of the last interview.

**CHECK EI8 - HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered must be after the date started (entered at STARTMO/STARTYR

**CHECK EI9 - HARD CHECK**

Year and month entered must be after the last activity ended.

**CHECK EI10 - SOFT CHECK**

*If amount of GROSS pay answered and period is between one week and one year  
[GroP=Response, GroP=1-52, GroA=Response]*

|

| *IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [GroW>1500]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check

| |

| | END CHECK

|

| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[GroP=90, 95 AND GroA=Response]*

| |

| | *IF gross amount is greater than £1500 [GroA>1500]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| |

| | END CHECK

| |

| | END CHECK

|

| END CHECK

**CHECK EI11 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member gives net pay and gross pay [NETA = RESPONSE AND GROA  
= RESPONSE]*

|

| *IF net pay is greater than or equal to gross pay [CNETPAY >= CGROPAY]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Net pay cannot be greater than gross pay. Please check.

| |

| | END CHECK

**CHECK EI12 - SOFT CHECK**

*If amount of take home pay answered and period is between one week and one year  
[NetP=Response, NetP=1-52, NetA=Response]*

|  
| *IF net amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [NetAW>1500]*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| |  
| | END CHECK

|  
| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[NetP=90, 95 AND NetA=Response]*

| |  
| | *IF net amount is greater than £1500 [NetA>1500]*

| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| | |  
| | | END CHECK

| |  
| | END CHECK

|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK EI13 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF amount of usual pay answered and period is between one week and one year  
[UsIP=Response, UsIP=1-52, UsIA=Response]*

|  
| *IF usual amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [UsIAW>1500]*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| |  
| | END CHECK

|  
| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
[UsIP=90, 95 AND UsIA=Response]*

| |  
| | *IF usual amount is greater than £1500 [UsIA>1500]*

| | |  
| | | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| | |  
| | | END CHECK

| |  
| | END CHECK

|  
| END CHECK

**CHECK EI14 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member is full-time employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked  
each week [(ECONACT2 = 1 AND CHOURS1 < 30)]*

|

| INTERVIEWER: You said that you are in full-time employment but work less than 30 hours  
| per week. Can I check that this is correct?

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI15 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member is part-time employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked  
each week [(ECONACT2 = 2 AND CHOURS1 >= 30)]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have said that the cohort member is in part-time employment but  
| works more than 30 hours per week. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI16 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member works more than 100 hours per week (including unpaid and paid overtime)  
[CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4 >= 100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The total hours added up is greater than 100 hours. That seems rather  
| high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI17 - HARD CHECK**

*IF cohort member works more than 168 hours per week (including unpaid and paid overtime)  
[CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4 >= 168]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The total hours added up is greater than 168 hours. That is impossible.  
| Please amend.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI18 - SOFT CHECK**

*If income from self employment in the last 12 months answered [SepA=Response]*

|  
| *IF income is greater than £75,000 [SepA>75,000]*

|  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £(^Sepa) is unusual! Please check.

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI19 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member is full-time self-employed and reports that less than thirty hours are  
worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 3 AND CJSEHRS <30)]*

|

| INTERVIEWER: You said that the cohort member is in full-time self-employment but works  
| less than 30 hours per week. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI20 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member is part-time self employed and reports that more than thirty hours are  
worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 4 AND (CJSEHRS >=30))]*

| INTERVIEWER: You said that the cohort member is in part-time self-employment but  
| works more than 30 hours per week. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI21 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member works more than 60 hours per week in second job*

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI22– SOFT CHECK**

*IF amount of pay from second job answered and period is between one week and one year  
[SJUA=Response and SJUP= 1-52]*

| *IF usual amount is calculated at more than £1000 per week [SJPW>1000]*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF second job payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week  
| [SJUP=90, 95 AND SJUA=Response]*

| | *IF usual amount is greater than £1000 [SJUA>1000]*

| | | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

| | |  
| | END CHECK

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

#### **CHECK EI23 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member works more than 100 hours a month in odd jobs [HOWK>100]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check

|



END CHECK

**CHECK EI24 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF monthly income greater than £3000 [Ease>3000]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? (^Ease) is unusual. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI25 – SOFT CHECK**

*If partner's amount of take home pay answered and period is between one week and one year [PNetPrd=1-52 AND Pnetpay=Response]*

|  
| *IF partner's net pay is calculated at more than £1500 per week [PNetPW>1500]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

|  
| *IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week*  
| *[Pnetprd=90, 95 AND Pnetpay=Response]*

|  
| | *IF net amount is greater than £1500 [PnetPw>1000]*

|  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems high. Please check.

|  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK EI26- SOFT CHECK**

*If partner's income from self employment in the last 12 months answered [PXTS=Response]*

|  
| *IF income is greater than £75,000 [PXTS>75,000]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £(^PXTS) is unusual! Please check.

|  
END CHECK

END CHECK

**CHECK EI27 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF there are no children recorded in the household grid AND child benefit is coded [BENT=5]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You have coded a child benefit. Are you sure? There are no children  
| recorded in the household. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI28 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF there are no children recorded in the household grid AND child tax credit is coded [TCBE=3]*

| INTERVIEWER: You have coded a child tax credit. Are you sure? There are no children recorded in the household. Please check.

| END CHECK

**CHECK EI29 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF amount of benefit received from last payment answered AND period between one week to one year or less than 1 week [BenP=Response, BenA=Response, BenP=1-13]*

| *IF In-work Credit for Lone Parents(FABE = 3) and amount calculated as greater than £50 per week*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

| *IF carer's allowance (SIBE = 4), return to work credit (SIBE = 6 or TCBE = 4, child benefit (BENT = 5 or BECH = 1), council tax benefit (HOBE = 2) and amount calculated as greater than £60 per week*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

| *IF severe disablement allowance (SIBE = 3), disability living allowance (SIBE = 5), attendance allowance (SIBE = 7) and amount greater than £80 per week*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

| *IF incapacity benefit (SIBE = 1), employment and support allowance (SIBE = 2), child tax credit (TCBE = 3), and amount calculated as greater than £100 per week*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

| *IF jobseekers allowance (BENT = 1), NI Pension or State Retirement Pension (PEBE = 1) and amount calculated as greater than £110 per week*

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| END CHECK

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CHECKS in Employment and Income section

| *IF widowed mother's allowance, parent's allowance or bereavement allowance (PEBE = 7)*  
| *and amount calculated as greater than £120 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF income support (BENT = 2), industrial injury disablement benefit (SIBE = 8), widows or*  
| *war widows pension (PEBE = 6), maternity allowance (FABE = 2) and amount calculated*  
| *as greater than £150 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF war disablement pension (SIBE = 9 or PEBE = 8), other disability related payment*  
| *(SIBE = 95) or other state benefit (BENH = 9) and amount calculated as greater than £200*  
| *per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF pension credit including guarantee credit and savings credit (PEBE = 4 or TCBE = 2)*  
| *and amount calculated as greater than £250 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF working tax credit (TCBE = 1) and amount calculated as greater than £300 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF housing benefit (HOBE = 1) and amount calculated as greater than £400 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

| *IF sickness and accident insurance (SIBE = 10), pension from a previous employer (PEBE*  
| *= 2), pension from a spouse's previous employer (PEBE = 3), private pension or annuity*  
| *(PEBE = 5), Foster allowance or guardian allowance (FABE = 1), Statutory maternity,*  
| *paternity or adoption pay (from your employer or former employer) (FABE = 4) and amount*  
| *calculated as greater than £500 per week*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
| END CHECK

*IF amount of benefit received from last time answered AND period = Lumpsum and amount greater than £500<sup>307</sup>*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems unusual. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK EI30 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF receiving money from other sources and the amount is given [INCSRCE=Response]*

|  
| *IF amount greater than £5,000 [INCSRCE>5000]*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^(INCSRCE) seems unusual. Please check.

| |  
| END CHECK

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI31 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF total savings and investments is answered [SAVTOT =RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF more than or equal to £100,000 [SAVTOT >= 100,000]*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^(SAVTOT) seems high - please check.

| |  
END CHECK

**CHECK EI32 - SOFT CHECK**

*IF total debt is answered [DEBTAM =RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF more than or equal to £10,000 [DEBTAM >= 10,000]*

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^(DEBTAM) seems high - please check.

| |  
END CHECK

---

<sup>307</sup> For all benefits received.

# **CHECKS – LIFELONG LEARNING SECTION**

### CHECK LL1 – SOFT CHECK

*IF age left full-time continuous education is answered AND age left last period of full-time education is answered [(AGELFTED = RESPONSE) AND (LFTMORED = RESPONSE)]*

|  
| *IF age left full-time continuous education is less than age left last period of full-time education [AGELFTED >= LFTMORED]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You said that you left full-time continuous education when you were  
| | ^AGELFTED We are interested in how old you were when you finished any further full-  
| | time education which you started within 3 years of finishing full-time continuous  
| | education.

| | Please check.

|  
| END CHECK

### CHECK LL2 – CHECK LL33 - HARD CHECK

IF year achieved qualification is answered [EDQWHEN1 – EDQWHEN32 = RESPONSE]

|  
| *IF year achieved qualification is before date of last interview [EDQWHEN1 – EDQWHEN32*  
| *< Year of last interview] or in the future [EDQWHEN1-EDQWHEN32 > Month and year of*  
| *current interview]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: You should be collecting qualifications gained between [^MONTH AND  
| | YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW/1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000]<sup>308</sup> and [^MONTH AND YEAR OF CURRENT  
| | INTERVIEW]. Please amend.

|  
| END CHECK

|  
| END CHECK

### CHECK LL34 – SOFT CHECK

*IF cohort member attended 50 or more work related courses [TRAINWK >=50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: [^Number of courses attended] seems high! Please check!

|  
| END FILTER

---

<sup>308</sup> Textfill to give month and year of last interview if interviewed in last 3 sweeps, and 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2000 if not interviewed in last 3 sweeps

## **CHECKS – HEALTH SECTION**

### **CHECK HE1 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member reports a type of cancer [CANCTYPE = RESPONSE]*

| *IF cohort member born male but reports cancer of the cervix or uterus [FFRBIRTHSX = 1*  
| *AND CANCTYPE = 7 OR 8]*

| | INTERVIEWER: Cohort member is male but you have reported that they have cancer of  
| | the cervix or uterus. Please check.

| | END CHECK

| *IF cohort member born female but reports cancer of the testes or prostate cancer*  
| *[FFRBIRTHSX = 2 AND CANCTYPE = 9 OR 10]*

| | INTERVIEWER: Cohort member is female but you have reported that they have cancer  
| | of the testes or prostate. Please check.

| | END CHECK

| END CHECK

### **CHECK HE2 – HARD CHECK**

*IF cohort member gave age when last smoked cigarettes regularly and gave age they*  
*started smoking [AGEQUIT = RESPONSE] AND [AGESTART = RESPONSE]*

| *IF age when last smoked cigarettes regularly is less than the age they started*  
| *smoking [AGEQUIT < AGESTART]*

| | INTERVIEWER: The age that you gave up smoking is younger than the age at which you  
| | started smoking. Please amend.

| | END CHECK

### **CHECK HE3 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 pints of normal strength beer in last 7 days*  
*[BEERN>50]*

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

| END CHECK

### **CHECK HE4 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 pints of strong beer in last 7 days [BEERS>50]*

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

| END CHECK



**CHECK HE5 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 measures of spirits in last 7 days [SPIRITS>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE6 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 glasses of sherry etc. in last 7 days [SHERRY>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE7 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 glasses of wine in last 7 days [WINEBOT>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE8 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 glasses of wine in last 7 days [WINLAG>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE9 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 glasses of wine in last 7 days [WINSTG>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE10 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 glasses of wine in last 7 days [WINSMG>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE11 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member drank more than 50 alcopops in last 7 days [ALCOPOP>50]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE12 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member weighs more than 160 kilos [WTKILOS > 160]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE13 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member weighs less than 40 kilos [WTKILOS < 40]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems low. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE14 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member weighs more than 25 stones [WTSTONES > 25]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems high. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

**CHECK HE15 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF cohort member weighs less than 6 stones [WTSTONES < 6]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems low. Please check.

|  
END CHECK

## **PROXY INTERVIEW**

**ASK CMSEX - INTWHO AS PER STANDARD INTERVIEW**

**PROXY INTERVIEW OCCURS IF INTWHO=3**

**PRXNAME**

INTERVIEWER: Enter carer's first name.

**PROXYWHO**

What is your relationship to [^cohort member's name]?

INTERVIEWER: The person you are talking to is the cohort member's...

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

- 01 Mother (include adopted/step mother)
- 02 Father (include adopted/step father)
- 03 Sister (include half/adopted/step sister)
- 04 Brother (include half/adopted/step brother)
- 05 Daughter (include adopted/step daughter)
- 06 Son (include adopted/step son)
- 07 Other relative
- 08 Friend
- 09 Unrelated carer
- 10 Other person (SPECIFY)

*IF carer has other relationship to cohort member [PROXYWHO = 10]*

|

| **PROXYOTH**

| INTERVIEWER: Enter relationship of carer to cohort member.

|

END OF FILTER

**PROXYWHY**

INTERVIEWER: Why is the cohort member unable to understand and answer themselves?

ENTER FULL DETAILS

PROBE FULLY

**PROXYINT**

INTERVIEWER: The following questions will refer to 'you'. Please answer them in relation to the cohort member NOT the carer.

**ASK ALL GRIDS MODULE AS PER STANDARD INTERVIEW (Including NORMAL – INSTIT)**

**PHISTINT**

[^When we last spoke to [^cohort member's name] in [^date of last interview] [^he/she] was living at [^address at last interview]. Is [^he/still living at that address?/ Was [^cohort member's name] living at [^this address/[^his/her] current address]<sup>309</sup> on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000?<sup>310</sup>

<sup>309</sup> Routing of textfill based on variable 'NORMAL' in household grid which establishes whether CM is being interviewed at their usual address. Use 'this' if NORMAL = 1 and 'your current address' if NORMAL = 2.

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
PROXY interview

- 1 Yes, same address
- 2 No, different address

*IF not living at same address as at previous interview [PHISTINT = 2] OR NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS [FFSWEEP= 2]*

**PYEARIN / PYEARM**

Can I just check, when did [^cohort member name] move in to this address?

Please tell me the month and the year.

[COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR ON SAME SCREEN]

IF COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT THE ADDRESS SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**MONTH**

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

**YEAR**

INTERVIEWER: Question refers to NORMAL address.

IF DON'T KNOW, ASK - 'Was it in the 2000's, 1990's, 1980's, 1970's, ...?'

AND ENTER DECADE:

2000's - Enter 2005

1990's – Enter 1995

1980's - Enter 1985

1970's - Enter 1975

Range: 1970..2013

Range 1970...2013

**CHECKS PR1 – PR4**

---

<sup>310</sup> Use 1<sup>st</sup> version of question for cases interviewed in last 3 sweeps / use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question for those not interviewed in last 3 sweeps.

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member lives in a private residence or sheltered accommodation [RESIDENC  
= 1 or 2]*

|

| **P TENURE**

| Does [^cohort member's name] own or rent this home or is there some other  
| arrangement?

|

| 1 Own - outright

| 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan

| 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)

| 4 Rent it

| 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting

| 6 Squatting

| 7 Other

|

END OF FILTER

**PACTIVITY**

Which of the things on this card best describes what [^name of cohort member] is currently  
doing?

SHOW CARD P1

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.  
SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.  
IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY IN  
FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.  
TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),  
PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

03 Full-time self-employed

04 Part-time self-employed

05 Unemployed and seeking work

06 Full-time education

07 On a government scheme for employment training

08 Temporarily sick/disabled

09 Permanently sick/disabled

10 Looking after home/family

11 Wholly retired

12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

*IF Other Activity [PACTIVITY = 12]*

|

| **PXOTHACT1**

| What is [^cohort member's name] currently doing?

|

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| Open

|

END OF FILTER

**PSTARTYR/PSTARTMO**

When did this period of [^Economic activity] start? Please tell me the month and the year.  
[COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR ON SAME SCREEN]

IF UNSURE OF EXACT MONTH, CODE MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

**MONTH**

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

**YEAR**

IF DON'T KNOW, ASK - 'Was it in the 2000's, 1990's, 1980's, 1970's, ...?'

AND ENTER DECADE:

2000's - Enter 2005

1990's – Enter 1995

1980's - Enter 1985

1970's - Enter 1975

1986..2013

*IF cohort member's economic activity not full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment*

|

| **PPREVJB**

| Has [^cohort member's name] had a job since [^date of last interview]?

|

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment [PACTIVITY = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4] OR PPREVJB = 1*

|

**PXJTITLE**

What [^is/was] [^cohort member's] (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

**PXJDO**

What [^does/did] [^CM name] mainly do in this job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Open

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed [PACTIVITY = 1 , 2]*

**PXJSUP**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

[^Does/Did] [^CM name] have any managerial duties, or does [^he/she] supervise any other employees?

1 Manager

2 Foreman/supervisor

3 Not manager/supervisor

*IF manager, supervisor or foreman*

**PXSUPNUM**

[^Does/Did] [^CM name] supervise more than 25 people?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed [PACTIVITY = 3 , 4]*

**PXJSEEMP**

[^Does/Did] [^CM name] work on [^his/her] own or does [^he/she] have employees?

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees

2 With employees

*IF cohort member worked with employees [PJSEEMP = 2]*

**PXJSEEMP**

How many people does [^he/she] employ at the place where [^he/she] works?

01 1-2

02 3-9

03 10-24



1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
PROXY interview

- | | 04 25-49
- | | 05 50-99
- | | 06 100-199
- | | 07 200-499
- | | 08 500-999
- | | 09 1000 or more
- | | 10 DK, fewer than 25
- | | 11 DK, 25 or more

| | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 3 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2<sup>311</sup>]*

| | **PAGELFTED**

| | How old was [<sup>^</sup>cohort member's name] when [<sup>^</sup>he/she] first left full-time continuous education?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS EDUCATION.

| | IF AGE GIVEN CODE 'AGE LEFT' AND ENTER AGE AT NEXT QUESTION.

- | | 1 Age left
- | | 2 Still in full-time education

| | *IF cohort member has left full-time continuous education [PAGELFTED = 1]*

| | **PACTAGEL**

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

| | Range: 14..43

| | **PFURTHED**

| | Can I just check, did [<sup>^</sup>cohort member's name] start any other full-time education within three years of finishing full-time continuous education?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member started any other full-time education within 3 years [PFURTHED = 1]*

| | **PLFTMORED**

| | How old was [<sup>^</sup>cohort member's name] when [<sup>^</sup>he/she] finished this next period of full-time education?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

| | Range: 14..43

| | **CHECK PR5**

| | END OF FILTER

---

<sup>311</sup> Derived variable indicating whether interviewed in last 3 sweeps

| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**PEDQUALS**

SHOW CARD P2

Has [^cohort member's name] obtained any of the qualifications on this card [^since date of last interview/ since January 2000]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF cohort member has obtained any of the qualifications listed at PEDQUALS  
[PEDQUALS = 1]*

| **PEDQTYPE**

| SHOW CARD P2

| Which of these qualifications has [^cohort member's name] obtained [^since date of last interview/ since January 2000]?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS OBTAINED. PROBE - 'Which others?

- | 01 GCSE
- | 02 A/S Level (not complete A Level)
- | 03 A Level (or GCE S Level)
- | 04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications
- | 05 Diploma of Higher Education
- | 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
- | 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
- | 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
- | 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
- | 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
- | 11 Other teaching qualification
- | 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
- | 13 City and Guilds qualification
- | 14 RSA qualification
- | 15 Pitmans qualifications
- | 16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
- | 17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
- | 18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
- | 19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
- | 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
- | 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
- | 22 Other vocational qualification

|  
END OF FILTER

**PLOIL**

Does [^CM name] have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has a longstanding illness [PLOIL = 1]*

**PLOLM**

Do any of [CM Name]'s conditions or illnesses reduce [^his/her] ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

Would you say...READ OUT...

- 1 ...Yes, a lot,
- 2 Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF activity is reduced [PLOLM=1, 2]*

**PLOLP**

For how long has [^CMName]'s ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

Would you say....READ OUT

- 1 ...Less than six months,
- 2 Between six months and 12 months,
- 3 or, 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**PPKHLPRB**

SHOW CARD P3

Since [^date of last interview / month four years prior to interview<sup>312</sup>] has [^CM Name] had any of the health problems listed on this card? Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Problems with eyesight including wearing glasses or contact lenses
- 2 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
- 03 Hayfever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing/runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)
- 04 (Sugar) Diabetes
- 05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
- 06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica or other back problem
- 07 Cancer or Leukaemia
- 08 Problems with hearing
- 09 High blood pressure
- 10 Migraine
- 11 Eczema or other skin problems
- 12 Chronic fatigue syndrome (ME)
- 13 Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder

---

<sup>312</sup> Display month and year

- 14 Problems with bladder or kidneys
- 15 Persistent cough/bringing up phlegm
- 16 Some form of liver disease
- 17 Arthritis
- 18 Coronary heart disease
- 19 Stroke
- 20 None

*IF cohort member has problems with eyesight [PKHLPRB = 1]*

**PEYEPRBTP**

SHOW CARD P4

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CMNAME] has had problems with [^his/her] eyesight. What problems has [^he/she] had?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What else?'

PLEASE PROBE TO DETERMINE NATURE OF PROBLEM - LONG SIGHTEDNESS, ASTIGMATISM ETC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for distance viewing such as driving, cinema)
- 02 Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (They need glasses/contact lenses for distance and near viewing but particularly for near viewing)
- 03 Presbyopia (As they have got older, they need glasses for reading /near work (alone or in addition to previous prescription))
- 04 Astigmatism (They have at least one eye that is irregularly shaped, possibly causing blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focussing)
- 05 Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)
- 06 Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)
- 07 Diabetes associated eye disease
- 08 Glaucoma (They have a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)
- 09 Cataract
- 10 Age related macular degeneration
- 11 Visual disturbances (They have colour blindness, Scotoma, Asthenopia, Hemeralopia, Metamorphopsia, Photophobia or night blindness etc.)
- 12 Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma
- 13 Blindness or low vision
- 14 Other eye problem (specify)

**ASK FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT PEYEPRBTP  
GRID QUESTION.**

**PEYENUM**

Has [^he/she] had [^name of eye condition<sup>313</sup>] in one eye or both eyes?

<sup>313</sup> Textfills based on EYEPRBTP: 1 = Myopia or 'short-sightedness' 2= Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' 3= Presbyopia 4= Astigmatism 5= Strabismus 6= Amblyopia 7= Diabetes associated eye disease 8 =Glaucoma 9= your cataract(s) 10=Age related macular degeneration 11= Visual disturbances 12= Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma 13= Blindness or low vision 14= verbatim response

- 1 One eye
- 2 Both eyes

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has hayfever [PKHLPRB = 3]*

**PHAYFVAR**

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CMNAME] has had hayfever or persistent runny nose/sneezing. Has [^he/she] suffered from both or just one condition?

INTERVIEWER: HAY FEVER (SEASONAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS) = CONDITION OCCURS JUST IN THE WARMER MONTHS

PERSISTENT RUNNY NOSE/SNEEZING (PERENNIAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS) = CONDITION OCCURS EVEN IN WINTER MONTHS

- 1 Hay fever only (Seasonal Allergic Rhinitis)
- 2 Persistent runny nose / sneezing only (Perennial Allergic Rhinitis)
- 3 Both

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has diabetes [PKHLPRB = 4]*

**PINSULIN**

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name] has had diabetes. Does [^he/she] currently inject insulin for diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF currently injects insulin [PINSULIN = 1]*

**PAGEINS**

How old was [^CMNAME] when [^he/she] started injecting insulin for diabetes?

0..42

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has had a convulsion etc [PKHLPRB = 5]*

**PFITSMED**

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name] has had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Is [^he/she] on regular medication for this at present?

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
PROXY interview

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has backache etc [PKHLPRB = 6]*

| **PBACKPRB**

| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name]  
| has had recurrent backache, prolapsed disc or sciatica. Which of these has [^he/she] had?

| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Recurrent backache
- | 2 Prolapsed disc
- | 3 Sciatica
- | 4 Other back problem (Specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has cancer [PKHLPRB = 7]*

| **PCANCTYPE**

| SHOW CARD P5

| You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name]  
| has had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer has [^he/she] had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| PROBE - 'Anything else?'

- | 01 Leukaemia
- | 02 Hodgkins disease
- | 03 Lymphoma
- | 04 Skin cancer
- | 05 Bone cancer
- | 06 Breast cancer
- | 07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
- | 08 Cancer of the cervix
- | 09 Cancer of the testes
- | 10 Prostate cancer
- | 11 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
- | 12 Stomach cancer
- | 13 Lung cancer
- | 14 Other (specify)

| **CHECK PR6**

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has hearing problems [PKHLPRB = 8]*

|

**PHEARPRB**

SHOW CARD P6

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name] has had problems with [^his/her] hearing.

What problems with [^his/her] hearing has [^he/she] had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE - 'What else?'

TINNITUS: RINGING, HISSING OR BUZZING IN THE EARS.

MENIERE'S DISEASE: PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).

- 1 Partial or total hearing loss in one ear
- 2 Partial or total hearing loss in both ears
- 3 Repeated ear infections/discharge
- 4 Tinnitus
- 5 Meniere's disease
- 6 Other hearing problem (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has eczema or other skin problems [PKHLPRB = 11]*

**PSKINCOND**

SHOW CARD P7

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name] has had eczema or another skin condition. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions [^he/she] has had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Eczema
- 2 Psoriasis
- 3 Acne
- 4 Cold sores
- 5 Fungus infections
- 6 Recurrent mouth ulcers
- 7 Contact dermatitis
- 8 Other skin problem

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member suffers from stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems [PKHLPRB = 13]*

**PSBGBPROB**

SHOW CARD P8

You said that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM Name] has had stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions [^he/she] has had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 A peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer
- 2 Gallstones

- | 3 Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS
- | 4 Ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
- | 5 Other condition

| *IF cohort member suffers from other type of stomach, bowel or gall bladder problem*  
| *[PSBGBPROB = 5]*

| **PSGBOTH**

| What other problems [^he/she] has had with [^his/her] stomach, bowel or gall bladder?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| Open

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has bladder problems [PKHLPRB = 14]*

| **PBKPROB**

| SHOW CARD P9

| You said that that since [date of last interview / month four years prior to interview] [^CM  
| Name] has had bladder or kidney problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of  
| these conditions [^he/she] has had?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Nephritis
- | 2 Kidney/bladder stones
- | 3 Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitis)
- | 4 Blood in urine
- | 5 Other kidney/bladder problem (*specify*)

END OF FILTER

**PROXTHK**

Thank you for taking part in this interview. The information you have provided is very important to this study.

**ASK CONTACT INFO MODULE**



## **CHECKS – PROXY INTERVIEW**

**CHECK PR1 – HARD CHECK**

*IF date moved in is later than interview date [Date moved in derived from PYEARIN and PYEARM > Date of interview]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Date entered is in future. Please amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK PR2 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS AND DATE MOVED IN IS BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member was not living at this address at the time of last interview so the date they moved in must be after [^date of last interview]. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK PR3 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS AND STILL LIVING AT SAME ADDRESS AS IN JANUARY 2000 AND DATE MOVED IN IS AFTER 1<sup>ST</sup> JAN 2000*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member was living at this address on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 so the date they moved cannot be after this. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK PR4 – SOFT CHECK**

*IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 3 SWEEPS AND NOT LIVING AT SAME ADDRESS AS IN JANUARY 2000 AND DATE MOVED IN IS BEFORE 1<sup>ST</sup> JAN 2000*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member was not living at this address on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 so the date they moved cannot be before this. Please check.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK PR5 – HARD CHECK**

*IF age finished second period of education is younger than age finished first period of FT education [PLFTMORED < PACTAGEL]*

|  
| INTERVIEWER: Age finished second period of full-time education is younger than age finished first period of full-time education. Please amend.

|  
END OF FILTER

**CHECK PR6 - SOFTCHECK**

*IF cohort member reports a type of cancer [PCANCTYPE = RESPONSE]*

|  
| *IF cohort member male but reports cancer of the cervix or uterus [ADD condition for male AND PCANCTYPE = 7 OR 8]*

1970 British Cohort Study – Age 42 Follow-Up  
Main stage final questionnaire May 2012  
CHECKS - PROXY interview

| | INTERVIEWER: Cohort member is male but you have reported that they have cancer of  
| | the cervix or uterus. Please check.

| | END CHECK

| | *IF cohort member female but reports cancer of the testes or prostate*  
| | *[ADD condition for female AND PCANCTYPE = 9 OR 10]*

| | INTERVIEWER: Cohort member is female but you have reported that they have cancer  
| | of the testes or prostate. Please check.

| | END CHECK

| | END CHECK

## FEED FORWARD VARIABLES

Below is a list of all variables fed forward from prior sweeps to control routing and textfills:

<b>Variable name</b>	<b>Variable label</b>
FFSWEEP	FFdata: Whether interviewed in last 3 sweeps (since 2000)
FFREPAIR	FFdata: Whether relationship history needs repairing (not in 2008 sweep)
FFRDATE	FFdata: Date of 1999/2000 interview (repair cases only)
FFSEX	FFdata: CM's sex (after gender reassignment if applicable)
FFRBIRTHSX	FFdata: CM's sex at birth
FFRGENDER	FFdata: Whether CM known to have undergone gender reassignment (asked swp8 only)
FFPSTATUS	FFdata: Current partnership status at last interview
FFPSTATUSR	FFdata: Current partnership status (relationship repair cases)
FFUNF	FFdata: Whether in an unfinished union at last interview
FFMARSTAT	FFdata: CM's marital status at last interview
FFRECON	FFdata: CM's economic activity at last interview
FFPECONACT	FFdata: Partner's economic activity at last interview
FFMALIVE	FFdata: Whether CM's mother alive at last sweep
FFPALIVE	FFdata: Whether CM's father alive at last sweep
FFHEIGHT	FFdata: Whether height known from previous sweep
FFDEGREE	FFdata: Whether known to have a degree, a degree level qual or a higher degree